

STATE OF WASHINGTON

#### STATE BUILDING CODE COUNCIL

1500 Jefferson Street SE • P.O. Box 41449 • Olympia, Washington 98504 (360) 407-9277 • e-mail sbcc@des.wa.gov • www.sbcc.wa.gov

### STATE BUILDING CODE COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES

LOCATION: DES Building - First Floor Presentation Room 1500 Jefferson St. SE Olympia, Washington

DRAFT

MEETING DATE: Friday, February 8, 2019

;

Members in Attendance: Doug Orth, Chair; Diane Glenn; Traci Harvey; Kjell Anderson; Andrew Klein; Phil Lemley; Steve Simpson; Kevin Shutty; Eric Vander Mey Members Absent: Jim Tinner, Vice Chair; Al French; Leanne Guier; Robert Graper; Barry Long Staff In Attendance: Richard Brown, Managing Director; Krista Braaksma; Ray Shipman

<u>Visitors in Attendance</u>: Ken Brouillette; Earl Smith; Doug Scott; Billy Wallace; Al Audette; Micah Chappell; Jed Scheuermann; Chuck Murray

Agenda Items	Council Actions/Discussion
1. Welcome and Introductions	Meeting called to order at 10:00 a.m. by Chair, Doug Orth. Everyone was welcomed and attendance noted.
2. Review & Approve Agenda	The agenda was approved as written.
3. Public Comment on Items not on the Agenda	There were no public comments on the agenda.
4. Review & Approve Minutes of January 11, 2019	The minutes were approved as written.
5. MVE Committee Report	The Committee report was accepted as submitted. See attached.
6. BFP Committee Report	The Committee report was accepted as submitted. See attached.

7. Legislative Update	The Legislative Report was accepted as submitted. See attached.
8. Set Two Month Window for Accepting Group 2 Codes Statewide Amendment Proposals	The window was set for between February 15 <sup>th</sup> through April 15 <sup>th</sup> .
9. Biennium Budget Proposal	The 2019 Biennium Budget was approved as submitted. See attached. The SBCC Chair asked staff to look into fee remittance compliance.
10. Staff Report	<b>Third Code Specialist:</b> There is a sound business justification for a third SBCC Staff Code Specialist. Richard has reviewed the budget impact of this additional staff person with DES Budget staff and the SBCC budget can support it.
	<b>Group 1 CR102 Status:</b> Staff is working with the Order Typing Service (OTS). Staff had to wait until the approved 2015 amendments were codified before submitting the CR 102 for the 2018 Group 1 Codes.
	<b>Report to House Local Government Committee:</b> Richard gave a SBCC overview to the House Local Government Committee January 25 <sup>th</sup> at 10:00. The presentation is archived with TVW.
	<ul> <li>Long Term:</li> <li>Update SBCC Web page: Underway.</li> <li>Council Process Modifications to the Review of Proposed Statewide Amendments and Review of Proposed or Enacted Local Amendments Required by HB1622: Underway.</li> <li>Base Line Economic Analysis Required by HB1622: Staff is ready to put this out on the street.</li> </ul>
11. Other Business	None noted
12. Adjourn	The meeting was adjourned at 11:08 a.m.

Attachments: MVE Committee Report BFP Committee Report Legislative Report Biennium Budget Proposal

## Washington State Building Code Council • Code Change Cycle 2018 Group 2 2018 International Mechanical Code Review TAG Worksheet TAG PROPOSED CHANGES - FINAL

International Mechanical Code (RCW 19.27.031(2))

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economi c Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	WAC Admir	nistration Scope and Adm	inistration (SBCC Staff)			
		WAC 51-52-003 International Mechanical Code	References code This WAC needs to be amended to reflect 2018 code.	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends an amendment 1/8/2019 TAG Approved amendment
		WAC 51-52-008 Implementation	States adoption date. Needs amendment	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends an amendment 1/8/2019 TAG Approved amendment
	Chapter 1 S	Scope and Administration	(Al Spaulding)			

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	101.2	WAC 51-52-0101 Scope	This WAC needs an amendment to reference the 2017 version of NFPA 58	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends an amendment 1/8/2019 TAG Approved amendment
	Chapter 2 D	efinitions. (Al Spaulding)				
	Chapter 3 G	j eneral Regulations (Al Sp	baulding)			
	301	WAC 51-52-0301 General	There is no text Change to "Reserved"	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends modifying the WAC 1/8/2019 TAG Approved amendment

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	306.6	WAC 51-52-0306 Appliances above ceilings	Our current amendment is not covered by the model code language. No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends amending the amendment to reconcile accessible with ready access and access to. 1/8/2019 TAG Approved amendment
	Chapter 4 V	/ /entilation (Vern Enns/Nan	cy Bernard)			
403.4	403.8	WAC 51-52-0403 Ventilation systems for Group R occupancies	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
403.4.1	403.8.1	WAC 51-52-0403 Minimum ventilation performance	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering
403.4.2	403.8.2	WAC 51-52-0403 Control and operation	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
403.4.3	403.8.3	WAC 51-52-0403 Outdoor air intake locations	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering
403.4.4	403.8.4	WAC 51-52-0403 Local exhaust ventilation requirements	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering
403.4.4.1	403.8.4.1	WAC 51-52-0403 Local exhaust systems	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends updating WAC references

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
403.4.4.2	403.8.4.2	WAC 51-52-0403 Local exhaust fans	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends updating WAC references
403.4.5	403.8.5	WAC 51-52-0403 Whole house ventilation requirements	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering
403.4.5.1	403.8.5.1	WAC 51-52-0403 Outdoor air	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
4034.5.2	403.8.5.2	WAC 51-52-0403 Whole house supply system general requirements	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering
4034.6	403.8.6	WAC 51-52-0403 Whole house ventilation with exhaust fan systems	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
403.4.6.1	403.8.6.1	WAC 51-52-0403 Outdoor air	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering
403.4.6.2	403.8.6.2	WAC 51-52-0403 Outside air intake locations	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
403.4.6.3	403.8.6.3	WAC 51-52-0403 Whole house exhaust system	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering
403.4.6.4	403.8.6.4	WAC 51-52-0403 Whole house exhaust and transfer fans	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends updating WAC references 403.3
403.4.6.5	403.8.6.5	WAC 51-52-0403 Fan noise	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
403.4.7	403.8.7	WAC 51-52-0403 Whole house ventilation integrated with forced- air systems	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering
403.4.7.1	403.8.7.1	WAC 51-52-0403 Outdoor air	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
403.4.7.2	403.8.7.2	WAC 51-52-0403 Whole house forced-air system	No changes are recommended	Ν	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering
403.4.8	403.8.8	WAC 51-52-0403 Whole house ventilation with supply fan systems	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
403.4.8.1	403.8.8.1	WAC 51-52-0403 Outdoor air	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering
403.4.8.2	403.8.8.2	WAC 51-52-0403 Whole house supply system	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
403.4.9	403.8.9	WAC 51-52-0403 Whole house ventilation with heat recovery or energy recovery ventilation systems	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering
403.4.9.1	403.8.9.1	WAC 51-52-0403 Outdoor air	No changes are recommended	Ν	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
403.4.9.2	403.8.9.2	WAC 51-52-0403 Whole house heat recovery ventilator system	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering
403.4.10	403.8.10	WAC 51-52-0403 Local exhaust ventilation and whole house ventilation alternate performance or design requirements.	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
403.4.11	403.8.11	WAC 51-52-0403 Alternate systems	No changes are recommended	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering
404.1	404.2	Enclosed parking garages	Clarifies the intent with regard to "intermittent" operation. (Deemed significant by ICC) Change seems reasonable. Recommend no amendment	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends no amendment 1/29/2019 TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering
	Chapter 5 E	Exhaust Systems (Vern E	Enns/Nancy Bernard) (Linked with IRC (	Chapter 15)		
	Chapter 6 D	Duct Systems (Vern Enns	/Nancy Bernard) (Linked with IRC Cha	pter 16)	1	

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	Chapter 7 (	Combustion Air (Tom Jen	sen)(Linked with IRC Chapter 17)			
	Chapter 8 C	Chimneys and Vents (Gra	nt Middleton) (Linked with IRC Chapter	18)		
	Chapter 9 S Chapter 19) Section		blaces and Solid Fuel-Burning Equipn	nent (Ty Was	sserman) (L Y	inked with IRC 12/20/2018
	928	Evaporative cooling equipment	Change to "Reserved"			TAG recommends modifying the WAC
						1/8/2019 TAG Approved amendment
				(linteral with l		
	Chapter 10	<b>Boilers, Water Heaters a</b>	nd Pressure Vessels (Valerie Graber) (	Linked with I	RC Chapte	er 20)
	Chapter 10 1006.6	Boilers, Water Heaters a Safety and relief valve discharge	nd Pressure Vessels (Valerie Graber) ( Address/coordinate reference to IPC		Y	r 20) 1/8/2019 TAG recommends a amendment

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	Chapter 11	<b>Refrigeration</b> (Valerie Gra	ber/Grant Middleton)			
1105.6.3	None	Ventilation rate	Normal ventilation for ammonia not given. Add text to section. (and the room conditions shall be) in accordance with IIAR2.	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends an amendment 1/8/2019 TAG Approved amendment
Table 1106.5.2	None	Minimum Exhaust Rates	R143 not in table 1103.1. Change to (R143A).add the A	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends an amendment 1/8/2019 TAG Approved amendment
Same	1107.2	WAC 51-52-1107 Piping location	This section restricts all ref from exist access. Table 1104.3.2 allows A2 & B2 in exit access. Change WAC text to match changed language	Ν	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends deleting WAC 1/8/2019 TAG Approved amendment
	Chapter 12	Hydronic Piping (Lawrenc	e Palmer) (Linked with IRC Chapter 21	)		
2011201 24 21						17

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	Chapter 13	Fuel Oil Piping and Stora	age (Eric Vander Mey)			
	Chapter 14	Solar Thermal Systems (	Al Spaulding) (Linked with IRC Chapte	er 23)		
1402.8.3		Piping	Verify references to the IPC and WSEC	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends an amendment
	Chapter 15	Referenced Standards (S	BBCC Staff)			I
	Chapter 15	WAC 51-52-1500 Referenced standards	Added ASHRAE 62.2- <del>2013</del> 2016? Not addressed in the 2018 Code Recommend keeping the amendment	Ν	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends an amendment to the WAC 1/8/2019 TAG Approved amendment

### International Fuel Gas Code (WAC 51-51-007) (Linked with IRC Chapter 24)

#### Chapter 1 Scope and Administration (SBCC Staff)

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	Internation al Fuel Gas Code	<u>WAC 51-52-21000</u>	Blank Change to "Reserved"	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends modifying this WAC 1/8/2019 TAG Approved amendment
	Chapter 2 D	efinitions (SBCC Staff)				
	Chapter 3 G	eneral Regulations (SBC	C Staff)			
	Chapter 4 G	as Piping Installations(\	/ern Enns)		<u> </u>	L
	Chapter 4	WAC 51-52-21401 Gas piping installations	Blank Change to "Reserved"	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG Approved amendment
	Chapter 5 C	himneys and Vents(Verr	n Enns)			
	Chapter 6 S	pecific Appliances (Vern	Enns)			

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
-------------------------	-------------------------	------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------

Chapter 6	WAC 51-52-21601 Specific appliances	Blank Change to "Reserved"	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG Approved amendment
Chapter 7	Gaseous Hydrogen Sys	tems (Vern Enns)			
Chapter 8	Reference Standards (S	BBCC Staff)			

# National Fuel Gas Code (ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54) (RCW 19.27.031(2))

			recommends modifying this WAC 1/8/2019 TAG Approved amendment
--	--	--	--

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	Chapter 3 D	efinitions (SBCC Staff)				
	Chapter 4 G	eneral (SBCC Staff)				
	Ok anton 5 O			04-#)		
	Chapter 5 G	as Piping System Design	n, Materials, and Components (SBCC			
	Chapter 6 P	ipe Sizing (SBCC Staff)	1	1	L	L
	Chapter 6	WAC 51-52-22006 Gas piping installation	Blank Change to "Reserved"	N	Y	12/20/2018 TAG recommends modifying this WAC 1/8/2019 TAG Approved amendment
	Chapter 7 G	as Piping Installation (SE	CC Staff)			

Co	18 ode	2015 Code	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
Sec	tion   S	Section			(1/14)	(Y/N)	

Chapter 9 Appliance, Equipment, and Accessory Installation (SBCC Staff)						
Chapter 10 Ir	stallation of Specific Ap	ppliances (SBCC Staff)		1	1	
Chapter 11 Procedures to Be Followed to Place Appliance in Operation (SBCC Staff)						
Chapter 11 P						
Chapter 11 P						
	enting of Appliances (S	BCC Staff)				
		BCC Staff)				

# **NFPA 58** (Storage and Handling of Liquefied Petroleum Gases) (RCW 19.27.031(2))

Chapter 1 Administration (Al Spaulding)							

Section Section Reviewer Comments (Y/N) (Y/N)	2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
---	-------------------------	-------------------------	------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------	---------------------------------

Chapter 3 D	Definitions (Al Spaulding)			
Chapter 4 G	General Requirements (A	Spaulding)		
Chapter 5 L	P-Gas Equipment and A	ppliances (Al Spaulding)	 1	1
	P-Gas Equipment and A	stems (SBCC Staff)		
	nstallation of LP-Gas Sys	stems (SBCC Staff) Blank	Y	12/20/2
Chapter 6 li	nstallation of LP-Gas Sys	stems (SBCC Staff)	Y	12/20/2 TAG recomr modifyi WAC 1/8/201 TAG A amend

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation				
				-						
	Chapter 8 Storage of Cylinders Awaiting Use, Resale, or Exchange (SBCC Staff)									
	Chapter 9 Vehicular Transportation of LP-Gas (SBCC Staff)									
	Chapter 10	Buildings or Structures H	ousing LP-Gas Distribution Facilitie	<b>s</b> (SBCC Sta	ff)					
	Chapter 11	Engine Fuel Systems (SB	CC Staff)	-	-	_				
	Chapter 12	Refrigerated Containers (	SBCC Staff)							
	Chapter 13	Marine Shipping and Rec	eiving (SBCC Staff)							
	Chapter 14	Operations and Maintena	nce (SBCC Staff)							
	Chapter 15	Pipe and Tubing Sizing Ta	ables (SBCC Staff)							

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation

### International Residential Code

M1201	.1 <u>WAC 51-51-1201</u> Scope	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommer modifying WAC
	apter 13 General Mechanical System Requi	irements (Ty Wasserman)		
IRC Cha	apter 14 Heating and Cooling Equipment a	nd Appliances (Ty Wasserman)		

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
M1503.6	M1503.4	Makeup air required	<ul> <li>Makeup air for domestic cooking exhaust systems is no longer required if all fuel-burning appliances in the dwelling unit have a direct vent or mechanical draft vent system</li> <li>(Considered a significant change by ICC)</li> <li>Requires makeup air with dampered openings for appliances NOT direct connected for combustion air and exhaust. Recommend accept as written</li> </ul>	Y	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends an amendment. Vern will prepare an amendment proposal
	M1505.1	WAC 51-51-1505 General	The amendment calls out thickness and clearances. Renumber Look into mfg req	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC
M1505.1	M1507.1	WAC 51-51-1507 General	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
M1505.2	M1507.2	WAC 51-51-1507 Recirculation of air	Recommend change amendment to require all hood exhausts to always discharge to out of doors, similar to toilet exhaust Note: 1/8/2019 TAG did not support this change at this time.	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3	M1507.3	WAC 51-51-1507 Whole-house mechanical ventilation system	Code change is to get better confirmation that the equipment installed will actually perform. By gaining a certification label, the fan equipment will have shown capable of meeting a standard of performance. Change amendment to include the new reference standard numbers	Y	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC
M1505.3. 1	M1507.3.1	WAC 51-51-1507 System design	No changes are recommended	Ν	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 2	M1507.3.2	WAC 51-51-1507 Control and operation	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
M1505.3. 2.1	M1507.3.2 .1	WAC 51-51-1507 Operating instructions	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 3	M1507.3.3	WAC 51-51-1507 Mechanical ventilation rate	No problem with the code change to give more direction on quantity of air for the mechanical ventilation rate. The code change table values are same as 1507.3.3 (1) and are from ASHRAE 62.2-2010	Ν	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
Table M1505.3. 3(1)	Table M1507.3.3 (1)	WAC 51-51-1507 Continuous Whole- House Mechanical Ventilation System Airflow Rate Requirements	No problem with the code change to give more direction on quantity of air for the mechanical ventilation rate. The code change table values are same as 1507.3.3 (1) and are from ASHRAE 62.2-2010	Ν	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
Table M1505.3. 3(2)	Table M1507.3.3 (2)	WAC 51-51-1507 Intermittent Whole- House Mechanical Ventilation Rate Factors	No problem with the code change to give more direction on quantity of air for the mechanical ventilation rate. The code change table values are same as 1507.3.3 (1) and are from ASHRAE 62.2-2010	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
M1505.3. 4	M1507.3.4	WAC 51-51-1507 Whole-house ventilation using exhaust fans	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 4.1	M1507.3.4 .1	WAC 51-51-1507 Whole-house ventilation fans	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 4.2	M1507.3.4 .2	WAC 51-51-1507 Fan noise	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 4.3	M1507.3.4 .3	WAC 51-51-1507 Fan controls	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
M1505.3. 4.4	M1507.3.4 .4	WAC 51-51-1507 Ventilation openings	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 5	M1507.3.5	WAC 51-51-1507 Whole-house ventilation integrated with a forced- air system	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 5.1	M1507.3.5 .1	WAC 51-51-1507 Integrated whole-house ventilation systems	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 5.2	M1507.3.5 .2	WAC 51-51-1507 Ventilation duct insulation	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
M1505.3. 5.3	M1507.3.5 .3	WAC 51-51-1507 Outdoor air inlets	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 6	M1507.3.6	WAC 51-51-1507 Whole-house ventilation using a supply fan	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 6.1	M1507.3.6 .1	WAC 51-51-1507 Outdoor air	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 6.2	M1507.3.6 .2	WAC 51-51-1507 Ducts	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
Table M1505.3. 6.2	Table M1507.3.6 .2	WAC 51-51-1507 Prescriptive Supply Fan Duct Sizing	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 6.3	M1507.3.6 .3	<u>WAC 51-51-1507</u> Damper <b>s</b>	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 6.4	M1507.3.6 .4	WAC 51-51-1507 Ventilation duct insulation	No changes are recommended	Ν	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 6.5	M1507.3.6 .5	WAC 51-51-1507 Outdoor air inlets	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
M1505.3. 7	M1507.3.7	WAC 51-51-1507 Whole-house ventilation using a heat recovery ventilation system	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 7.1	M1507.3.7 .1	WAC 51-51-1507 Heat recovery ventilation systems	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 7.2	M1507.3.7 .2	WAC 51-51-1507 Ventilation duct insulation	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 7.3	M1507.3.7 .3	WAC 51-51-1507 Outdoor air inlets	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
M1505.4	M1507.4	WAC 51-51-1507 Local exhaust	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
Table M1505.4	Table M1507.4	WAC 51-51-1507 Minimum Required Local Exhaust Rates For One- and Two- Family Dwellings	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.4. 1	M1507.4.1	WAC 51-51-1507 Local exhaust fans	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.4. 2	M1507.4.2	WAC 51-51-1507 Local exhaust controls	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
-------------------------	-------------------------	------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------

M 1602.2	Return air opening locations for H, V, &AC systems	Adds item 7 Return air shall not be taken from natatorium enclosures UNLESS THE AIR IS DEHUMIDIED RM37-15 Strike Item 5 except	Y IF ADDING DEHUMID IFICATIO N TO BE ABLE TO RETURN AIR FROM NATATO RIUM SPACE.	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends ar amendment.			
IRC Chapte	r 17 Combustion Air (Tom	I Jensen) (Linked with IMC Chapter 7)	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>			
IRC Chapte	IRC Chapter 18 Chimneys and Vents (Grant Middleton)(Linked with IMC Chapter 8)							
IRC Chapte	IRC Chapter 19 Special Appliances, Equipment and Systems (Ty Wasserman) (Linked with IMC Chapter 9)							

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	r Subject Reviewer Comments		Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation		
				-				
	IRC Chapter	· 21 Hydronic Piping (Law	rence Palmer) (Linked with IMC Chapte	er 12)				
				,				
	IRC Chapter	22 Special Piping and St	t <b>orage Systems</b> (Eric Vander Mey)					
	IRC Chapter	•	<b>y Systems</b> (Al Spaulding) (Linked with	IMC Chapter	14)			
	M2301.2.3	WAC 51-51-2300 Pressure and temperature relief valves and system components	There is an added reference to the ICC 900. This amendment points to state adopted plumbing code (UPC). The base language this sub-section points to P2804 of the IRC which is consistent with IPC and not the state adopted UPC.	Ν	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends an amendment.		
	IRC Chapter 24 Fuel Gas (Vern Enns/SBCC Staff) (Linked with IFGC)							
		1	1		1			

# Washington State Building Code Council Code Change Cycle 2018 Group 2

# 2018 Washington State Energy Code Integrated Draft TAG Review Summary of Significant Findings

The Energy Code TAG completed their review of the changes in the 2018 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) and their integration into the 2015 Washington State Energy Code (WSEC). The majority of the changes were editorial in nature. The TAG did identify some of the integrated changes that would decrease the current stringency of the Washington State Energy Code and recommended they be removed.

The first such change is the elimination of the last sentence in **Section R402.4.2** in the 2018 IECC—"Where using tight-fitting doors on masonry fireplaces, the doors shall be listed and labeled in accordance with UL 907." The TAG determined the sentence should be retained in the WSEC.

The next item is a similar change in **Section R403.3.2** where the 2018 IECC deletes the two exceptions for duct sealing. The TAG felt the exceptions should be retained.

The biggest debate over requirements in the 2018 IECC occurred in regards to the added **Sections R403.3.6, R403.3.6.1 and R403.3.7.** These sections dealt with detailing when ducts are in conditioned spaces or partially conditioned space. The TAG ultimately decided the new Section R403.3.7 should not be included in the WSEC Integrated draft for two key reasons: there was a possible conflict with the language in R406 and the point value allowed for ducts within conditioned spaces, and members felt the requirement needed to be vetted to ensure the intended efficiency was achieved. Sections R403.3.6 and R403.3.6.1 were recommended to be retained in the WSEC after a failed motion to recommend removal. There was concern that the requirements were not necessarily applicable to both sides of the mountains and that there was no incentive to partially insulate ducts that would also be allowed to be hung in an unconditioned space.

The next item discussed was the Air exchange rate in **Table R405.5.2(1).** The 2018 IECC modified the language for the proposed design to be the measured air exchange rate. Kjell wondered how that would be possible to know when applying for a permit. After discussion, the TAG recommended modifying the language to "As proposed."

The final noted change was in both Section R502.1.1.2 and R503.1.2. Both of these sections go from a laundry list of sections for new heating and cooling systems compliance to a general "...shall comply with Section R403." This does broaden the scope somewhat as it would now include items such as system sizing, efficiency and pipe insulation.

The remainder of the changes were all found to be editorial or clarifying in nature.

# CHAPTER 1 [RE] SCOPE AND ADMINISTRATION

# SECTION R101 SCOPE AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

**R101.1 Title.** This code shall be known as the *Washington State Energy Code*, and shall be cited as such. It is referred to herein as "this code."

**R101.2 Scope.** This code applies to *residential buildings* and the buildings sites and associated systems and equipment. This code shall be the maximum and minimum energy code for residential construction in each town, city and county. Residential *sleeping units*, Group I-1, Condition 2 assisted living facilities licensed by Washington state under chapter 388-78A WAC and Group I-1, Condition 2 residential treatment facilities licensed by Washington state under chapter 246-337 WAC shall utilize the commercial building sections of the energy code regardless of the number of stories of height above grade plane.

**R101.3 Intent.** This code shall regulate the design and construction of buildings for the effective use and conservation of energy over the useful life of each building. This code is intended to provide flexibility to permit the use of innovative approaches and techniques to achieve this objective. This code is not intended to abridge safety, health or environmental requirements contained in other applicable codes or ordinances.

**R101.4 Applicability.** Where, in any specific case, different sections of this code specify different materials, methods of construction or other requirements, the most restrictive shall govern. Where there is a conflict between a general requirement and a specific requirement, the specific requirement shall govern.

**R101.4.1 Mixed** <u>occupancy-residential and commercial buildings</u>. Where a building includes both *residential* <u>building</u> and *commercial* <u>building</u> <u>occupanciesportions</u>, each <u>occupancy-portion</u> shall be separately considered and meet the applicable provisions of the WSEC - Commercial and Residential Provisions.

**R101.5** Compliance. *Residential buildings* shall meet the provisions of WSEC - Residential Provisions. *Commercial buildings* shall meet the provisions of WSEC - Commercial Provisions.

**R101.5.1 Compliance materials.** The *code official* shall be permitted to approve specific computer software, worksheets, compliance manuals and other similar materials that meet the intent of this code.

# SECTION R102 <u>ALTERNATIVE MATERIALS, DESIGN AND METHODS</u> <u>OF CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT</u> <u>APPLICABILITY</u><u>DUTIES AND POWERS</u> <u>OF THE CODE OFFICIAL</u>

**R102.1** Alternate materials, design and methods of construction and equipment. The provisions of this code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any design or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this code, provided that any such alternative has been *approved*. The code official shall be permitted to approve An The code official shall have the authority to approve an alternate material, design or method of construction upon application of the owner or the owner's authorized agent. where The code official shall first finds that the proposed design is satisfactory and complies with the intent of the provisions of this code, and that the material, method or work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least not less than the equivalent of that prescribed in this code for strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability and safety. Where the alternative material, design or method of construction is not *approved*, the code official shall respond in writing, stating the reasons why the alternative was not *approved*.

# SECTION R103 CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

**R103.1 General.** Construction documents, technical reports, and other supporting data shall be submitted in one or more sets with each application for a permit. The construction documents and technical reports shall be prepared by

**Commented [KB1]:** C E157 Part II

Commented [BK(2]: A DM60, AMPC1 Commented [BK(3]: A DM60 AMPC1

Commented [BK(4]: A DM58, AM a registered design professional where required by the statutes of the jurisdiction in which the project is to be constructed. Where special conditions exist, the *code official* is authorized to require necessary construction documents to be prepared by a registered design professional.

**Exception:** The *code official* is authorized to waive the requirements for construction documents or other supporting data if the *code official* determines they are not necessary to confirm compliance with this code.

**R103.2 Information on construction documents.** Construction documents shall be drawn to scale upon suitable material. Electronic media documents are permitted to be submitted when *approved* by the *code official*. Construction documents shall be of sufficient clarity to indicate the location, nature and extent of the work proposed, and show in sufficient detail pertinent data and features of the building, systems and equipment as herein governed. Details shall include, but are not limited to, the following as applicable:

- 1. Insulation materials and their *R*-values.
- 2. Fenestration U-factors and SHGCs.
- 3. Area-weighted U-factor and SHGC calculations.
- 4. Mechanical system design criteria.
- 5. Mechanical and service water heating system and equipment types, sizes and efficiencies.
- 6. Equipment and systems controls
- 7. Duct sealing, duct and pipe insulation and location.
- 8. Air sealing details.

**R103.2.1 Building thermal envelope depiction.** The building's thermal envelope shall be represented on the construction documents.

**R103.3 Examination of documents.** The *code official* shall examine or cause to be examined the accompanying construction documents and shall ascertain whether the construction indicated and described is in accordance with the requirements of this code and other pertinent laws or ordinances. The code official is authorized to utilize a registered design professional or other approved entity not affiliated with the building design or construction in conducting the review of the plans and specifications for compliance with the code.

**R103.3.1 Approval of construction documents.** When the *code official* issues a permit where construction documents are required, the construction documents shall be endorsed in writing and stamped "Reviewed for Code Compliance." Such *approved* construction documents shall not be changed, modified or altered without authorization from the *code official*. Work shall be done in accordance with the *approved* construction documents. One set of construction documents so reviewed shall be retained by the *code official*. The other set shall be returned to the applicant, kept at the site of work and shall be open to inspection by the *code official* or a duly authorized representative.

**R103.3.2 Previous approvals.** This code shall not require changes in the construction documents, construction or designated occupancy of a structure for which a lawful permit has been heretofore issued or otherwise lawfully authorized, and the construction of which has been pursued in good faith within 180 days after the effective date of this code and has not been abandoned.

**R103.3.3 Phased approval.** The *code official* shall have the authority to issue a permit for the construction of part of an energy conservation system before the construction documents for the entire system have been submitted or *approved*, provided adequate information and detailed statements have been filed complying with all pertinent requirements of this code. The holders of such permit shall proceed at their own risk without assurance that the permit for the entire energy conservation system will be granted.

**R103.4** Amended construction documents. Work shall be installed in accordance with the *approved* construction documents, and any changes made during construction that are not in compliance with the approved construction documents shall be resubmitted for approval as an amended set of construction documents.

**R103.5 Retention of construction documents.** One set of *approved* construction documents shall be retained by the *code official* for a period of not less than 180 days from date of completion of the permitted work, or as required by state or local laws.

# SECTION R104 INSPECTIONS

**R104.1 General.** Construction or work for which a permit is required shall be subject to inspection by the *code official* or his or her designated agent, and such construction or work shall remain accessible and exposed visible and

Commented [BK(5]: A DM82 AM

<u>able to be accessed</u> for inspection purposes until *approved*. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to cause the work to remain accessible and exposed visible and able to be accessed for inspection purposes. Neither the code official nor the jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any material, product, system or building component required to allow inspection to validate compliance with this code.

**R104.2 Required inspections.** The *code official* or his or her designated agent, upon notification, shall make the inspections set forth in Sections R104.2.1 through R104.2.5.

**R104.2.1 Footing and foundation inspection.** Inspections associated with footings and foundations shall verify compliance with the code as to R-value, location, thickness, depth of burial and protection of insulation as required by the code and approved plans and specifications.

**R104.2.2 Framing and rough-in inspection.** Inspections at framing and rough-in shall be made before application of interior finish and shall verify compliance with the code as to types of insulation and corresponding R-values and their correct location and proper installation; fenestration properties (U-factor and SHCG) and proper installation; and air leakage controls as required by the code and approved plans and specifications.

**R104.2.2.1 Wall insulation inspection.** The building official, upon notification, shall make a wall insulation inspection in addition to those inspections required in Section R109 of the *International Residential Code*. This inspection shall be made after all wall and cavity insulation is in place and prior to cover.

**C104.2.3 Plumbing rough-in inspection.** Inspections at plumbing rough-in shall verify compliance as required by the code and approved plans and specifications as to types of insulation and corresponding R-values and protection, and required controls.

**C104.2.4 Mechanical rough-in inspection**. Inspections at mechanical rough-in shall verity compliance as required by the code and approved plans and specifications as to installed HVAC equipment type and size, required controls, system insulation and corresponding R-value, system air leakage control, programmable thermostats, dampers, whole-house ventilation and minimum fan efficiency.

Exception: Systems serving multiple dwelling units shall be inspected in accordance with Section C104.2.4.

R104.2.5 Final inspection. The building shall have a final inspection and not be occupied until approved.

R104.3 Reinspection. A building shall be reinspected when determined necessary by the code official.

**R104.4** Approved inspection agencies. The *code official* is authorized to accept reports of third-party inspection agencies not affiliated with the building design or construction, provided such agencies are *approved* as to qualifications and reliability relevant to the building components and systems they are inspecting.

**R104.5 Inspection requests.** It shall be the duty of the holder of the permit or their duly authorized agent to notify the *code official* when work is ready for inspection. It shall be the duty of the permit holder to provide access to and means for inspections of such work that are required by this code.

**R104.6 Reinspection and testing.** Where any work or installation does not pass an initial test or inspection, the necessary corrections shall be made so as to achieve compliance with this code. The work or installation shall then be resubmitted to the *code official* for inspection and testing.

**R104.7** Approval. After the prescribed tests and inspections indicate that the work complies in all respects with this code, a notice of approval shall be issued by the *code official*.

**R104.7.1 Revocation.** The *code official* is authorized to, in writing, suspend or revoke a notice of approval issued under the provisions of this code wherever the certificate is issued in error, or on the basis of incorrect information supplied, or where it is determined that the building or structure, premise, or portion thereof is in violation of any ordinance or regulation or any of the provisions of this code.

### SECTION R105 VALIDITY

**R105.1** General. If a portion of this code is held to be illegal or void, such a decision shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this code.

# SECTION R106 REFERENCED STANDARDS

R106.1 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced in this code shall be those listed in

Chapter 5, and such codes and standards shall be considered as part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference and as further regulated in Sections R106.1.1 and R106.1.2.

**R106.1.1 Conflicts.** Where differences occur between provisions of this code and referenced codes and standards, the provisions of this code shall apply.

**R106.1.2 Provisions in referenced codes and standards.** Where the extent of the reference to a referenced code or standard includes subject matter that is within the scope of this code, the provisions of this code, as applicable, shall take precedence over the provisions in the referenced code or standard.

**R106.2** Application of references. References to chapter or section numbers, or to provisions not specifically identified by number, shall be construed to refer to such chapter, section or provision of this code.

**R106.3 Other laws.** The provisions of this code shall not be deemed to nullify any provisions of local, state or federal law. In addition to the requirements of this code, all occupancies shall conform to the provisions included in the state building code (chapter 19.27 RCW). In case of conflicts among codes enumerated in RCW 19.27.031 (1) through (4) and this code, an earlier named code shall govern over those following. In the case of conflict between the duct sealing and insulation requirements of this code and the duct insulation requirements of Sections 603 and 604 of the *International Mechanical Code*, the duct insulation requirements of this code shall govern.

# SECTION R107 FEES

**R107.1 Fees.** A permit shall not be issued until the fees prescribed in Section R107.2 have been paid, nor shall an amendment to a permit be released until the additional fee, if any, has been paid.

**R107.2 Schedule of permit fees.** A fee for each permit shall be paid as required, in accordance with the schedule as established by the applicable governing authority.

**R107.3 Work commencing before permit issuance.** Any person who commences any work before obtaining the necessary permits shall be subject to an additional fee established by the *code official*, which shall be in addition to the required permit fees.

**R107.4 Related fees.** The payment of the fee for the construction, *alteration*, removal or demolition of work done in connection to or concurrently with the work or activity authorized by a permit shall not relieve the applicant or holder of the permit from the payment of other fees that are prescribed by law.

R107.5 Refunds. The code official is authorized to establish a refund policy.

# SECTION R108 STOP WORK ORDER

**R108.1** Authority. Whenever the *code official* finds any work regulated by this code being performed in a manner either contrary to the provisions of this code or dangerous or unsafe, the *code official* is authorized to issue a stop work order.

**R108.2 Issuance.** The stop work order shall be in writing and shall be given to the owner of the property involved, or to the owner's authorized agent, or to the person doing the work. Upon issuance of a stop work order, the cited work shall immediately cease. The stop work order shall state the reason for the order, and the conditions under which the cited work will be permitted to resume.

**R108.3 Emergencies.** Where an emergency exists, the *code official* shall not be required to give a written notice prior to stopping the work.

**R108.4 Failure to comply.** Any person who shall continue any work after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be subject to a fine as set by the applicable governing authority.

# SECTION R109 BOARD OF APPEALS

**R109.1 General.** In order to hear and decide appeals of orders, decisions or determinations made by the *code official* relative to the application and interpretation of this code, there shall be and is hereby created a board of appeals. The *code official* shall be an ex officio member of said board but shall have no vote on any matter before

the board. The board of appeals shall be appointed by the governing body and shall hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt rules of procedure for conducting its business, and shall render all decisions and findings in writing to the appellant with a duplicate copy to the *code official*.

**R109.2 Limitations on authority.** An application for appeal shall be based on a claim that the true intent of this code or the rules legally adopted thereunder have been incorrectly interpreted, the provisions of this code do not fully apply or an equally good or better form of construction is proposed. The board shall have no authority to waive requirements of this code.

**R109.3 Qualifications.** The board of appeals shall consist of members who are qualified by experience and training and are not employees of the jurisdiction.

## SECTION R110 VIOLATIONS

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation to erect or construct any building, or remodel or rehabilitate any existing building or structure in the state, or allow the same to be done, contrary to or in violation of any of the provisions of this code.

# SECTION R111 LIABILITY

Nothing contained in this code is intended to be nor shall be construed to create or form the basis for any liability on the part of any city or county or its officers, employees or agents for any injury or damage resulting from the failure of a building to conform to the provisions of this code.

# CHAPTER 2 [RE]

# DEFINITIONS

#### SECTION R201 GENERAL

**R201.1 Scope.** Unless stated otherwise, the following words and terms in this code shall have the meanings indicated in this chapter.

**R201.2 Interchangeability.** Words used in the present tense include the future; words in the masculine gender include the feminine and neuter; the singular number includes the plural and the plural includes the singular.

**R201.3 Terms defined in other codes.** Terms that are not defined in this code but are defined in the *International Building Code, International Fire Code, International Fuel Gas Code, International Mechanical Code, Uniform Plumbing Code* or the *International Residential Code* shall have the meanings ascribed to them in those codes.

**R201.4 Terms not defined.** Terms not defined by this chapter shall have ordinarily accepted meanings such as the context implies.

# SECTION R202 GENERAL DEFINITIONS

**ABOVE-GRADE WALL.** A wall enclosing *conditioned space* that is not a below-grade wall. This includes betweenfloor spandrels, peripheral edges of floors, roof and basement knee walls, dormer walls, gable end walls, walls enclosing a mansard roof and skylight shafts.

ACCESSIBLE. Admitting close approach as a result of not being guarded by locked doors, elevation or other effective means (see "*Readily accessible*").

ADDITION. An extension or increase in the *conditioned space* floor area, <u>number of stories</u>, or height of a building or structure.

**ADVANCED FRAMED WALLS.** Studs framed on 24-inch centers with double top plate and single bottom plate. Corners use two studs or other means of fully insulating corners, and one stud is used to support each header. Headers consist of double 2x material with R-10 insulation between the header and exterior sheathing. Interior partition wall/exterior wall intersections are fully insulated in the exterior wall. (See **Standard Framing** and Appendix A, of this code.)

**AIR BARRIER**. Material(s) assembled and <u>One or more materials</u> joined together <u>in a continuous manner</u> to provide a barrier to air leakage through the building envelope. An air barrier may be a single material or a combination of materials<u>restrict or prevent the passage of air through the building thermal envelope and its assemblies</u>.

AIR-IMPERMEABLE INSULATION. An insulation that functions as an air barrier material.

ALTERATION. Any construction, retrofit or renovation to an existing structure other than repair or addition that requires a permit. Also, a change in a building, electrical, gas, mechanical or plumbing system that involves an extension, addition or change to the arrangement, type or purpose of the original installation that requires a permit.

**APPROVED.** Approval by the *code official* as a result of investigation and tests conducted by him or her, or by reason of accepted principles or tests by nationally recognized organizations <u>Acceptable to the *code official*</u>.

**APPROVED AGENCY.** An established and recognized agency <u>that is</u> regularly engaged in conducting tests or furnishing inspection services, <del>when or furnishing product certification, where</del> such agency has been approved by the code official.

**AUTOMATIC.** Self-acting, operating by its own mechanism when actuated by some impersonal influence, as, for example, a change in current strength, pressure, temperature or mechanical configuration (see "Manual").

Commented [KB6]: A DM1, Part III

**Commented [BK(7]:** C E3, Part II

Commented [BK(8]: R E3

Commented [KB9]: A DM2, Part III

Commented [KB10]: A DM4, Part III

Commented [BK(11]: DM6, Part III AM BASEMENT WALL. See above-grade wall and below-grade wall.

**BELOW-GRADE WALL.** That portion of a wall in the building envelope that is entirely below the finish grade and in contact with the ground.

**BUILDING.** Any structure used or intended for supporting or sheltering any use or occupancy, including any mechanical systems, service water heating systems and electric power and lighting systems located on the building site and supporting the building.

BUILDING SITE. A contiguous area of land that is under the ownership or control of one entity.

**BUILDING THERMAL ENVELOPE**. The below-grade walls, above-grade walls, floors, <u>ceiling</u>, roofs, and any other building element <u>assemblie</u>s that enclose conditioned space or provides a boundary between *conditioned space* and exempt or unconditioned space.

*C*-FACTOR (THERMAL CONDUCTANCE). The coefficient of heat transmission (surface to surface) through a building component or assembly, equal to the time rate of heat flow per unit area and the unit temperature difference between the warm side and cold side surfaces (Btu/h  $ft^2 \times {}^{\circ}F$ ) [W/(m<sup>2</sup> × K)].

**CIRCULATING HOT WATER SYSTEM.** A specifically designed water distribution system where one or more pumps are operated in the service hot water piping to circulate heated water from the water-heating equipment to the fixture supply and back to the water-heating equipment.

CLIMATE ZONE. A geographical region based on climatic criteria as specified in this code.

**CODE OFFICIAL.** The officer or other designated authority charged with the administration and enforcement of this code, or a duly authorized representative.

**COMMERCIAL BUILDING.** For this code, all buildings that are not included in the definition of "Residential buildings."

CONDITIONED FLOOR AREA. The horizontal projection of the floors associated with the conditioned space.

**CONDITIONED SPACE.** An area, room or space that is enclosed within the building thermal envelope and that is directly or indirectly heated or cooled. Spaces are indirectly heated or cooled where they communicate through openings with conditioned spaced, where they are separated from conditioned spaces by uninsulated walls, floors or ceilings, or where they contain uninsulated ducts, piping or other sources of heating or cooling.

**CONTINUOUS AIR BARRIER.** A combination of materials and assemblies that restrict or prevent the passage of air through the building thermal envelope.

**CONTINUOUS INSULATION (c.i.).** Insulating material that is continuous across all structural members without thermal bridges other than fasteners and service openings. It is installed on the interior or exterior or is integral to any opaque surface of the building envelope.

CURTAIN WALL. Fenestration products used to create an external nonload-bearing wall that is designed to separate the exterior and interior environments.

**DEMAND RECIRCULATION WATER SYSTEM**. A water distribution system where pump(s) prime the service hot water piping with heated water upon demand for hot water <u>A</u> water distribution system having one or more recirculation pumps that pump water from a heated water supply pipe back to the heated water source through a cold water supply pipe.

**DUCT.** A tube or conduit utilized for conveying air. The air passages of self-contained systems are not to be construed as air ducts.

**DUCT SYSTEM.** A continuous passageway for the transmission of air that, in addition to ducts, includes duct fittings, dampers, plenums, fans and accessory air-handling equipment and appliances.

**DWELLING UNIT.** A single unit providing complete independent living facilities for one or more persons, including permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking and sanitation.

**ENERGY ANALYSIS.** A method for estimating the annual energy use of the *proposed design* and *standard reference design* based on estimates of energy use.

**ENERGY COST.** The total estimated annual cost for purchased energy for the building functions regulated by this code, including applicable demand charges.

**Commented [BK(13]:** E174 Part II

**Commented [KB12]:** C E4, Part II

**ENERGY SIMULATION TOOL.** An *approved* software program or calculation-based methodology that projects the annual energy use of a building.

EXTERIOR WALL. Walls including both above-grade walls and below-grade walls.

FENESTRATION. Products classified as either vertical fenestration or skylights.

**VERTICAL FENESTRATION.** Windows (fixed or moveableoperable), glazed doors, glazed block and combination opaque/glazed doors composed of glass or other transparent or translucent glazing materials and installed at a slope of <u>at least not less than</u> 60 degrees from horizontal. Opaque areas such as spandrel panels are not considered vertical fenestration.

SKYLIGHT. Glass or other transparent or translucent glazing material installed at a slope of less than 60 degrees from horizontal.

FENESTRATION AREA. Total area of the fenestration measured using the rough opening, and including the glazing, sash and frame.

**FENESTRATION PRODUCT, FIELD-FABRICATED.** A fenestration product whose frame is made at the construction site of standard dimensional lumber or other materials that were not previously cut, or otherwise formed with the specific intention of being used to fabricate a fenestration product or exterior door. Field fabricated does not include site-built fenestration.

**FENESTRATION PRODUCT, SITE-BUILT.** A fenestration designed to be made up of field-glazed or field-assembled units using specific factory cut or otherwise factory-formed framing and glazing units. Examples of site-built fenestration include storefront systems, curtain walls, and atrium roof systems.

**F-FACTOR.** The perimeter heat loss factor for slab-on-grade floors  $(Btu/h \times ft \times {}^{\circ}F)$  [W/(m × K)].

**HEATED SLAB-ON-GRADE FLOOR.** Slab-on-grade floor construction in which the heating elements, hydronic tubing, or hot air distribution system is in contact with, or placed within or under, the slab.

**HIGH-EFFICACY LAMPS**. Compact fluorescent lamps, <u>light emitting diode (LED) lamps</u>, T-8 or smaller diameter linear fluorescent lamps, or <u>other lamps</u> with a minimum efficacy of:

- 1. 60 lumens per watt for lamps over 40 watts;
- 2. 50 lumens per watt for lamps over 15 watts to 40 watts; and
- 3. 40 lumens per watt for lamps 15 watts or less.

**HISTORIC BUILDINGS.** Buildings that are listed in or eligible for listing in the *National Register of Historic Places*, or designated as historic under an appropriate state or local law.

**INFILTRATION.** The uncontrolled inward air leakage into a building caused by the pressure effects of wind or the effect of differences in the indoor and outdoor air density or both.

INSULATING SHEATHING. An insulating board with a core material having a minimum *R*-value of R-2.

**INSULATING SIDING.** A type of continuous insulation with manufacturer-installed insulating material as an integral part of the cladding product having a minimum *R*-value of R-2.

**INTEGRATED ENERGY EFFICIENCY RATIO (IEER).** A single-number figure of merit expressing cooling part-load EER efficiency for unitary air-conditioning and heat pump equipment on the basis of weighted operation at various load capacities for the equipment.

**INTERMEDIATE FRAMED WALLS.** Studs framed on 16-inch centers with double top plate and single bottom plate. Corners use two studs or other means of fully insulating corners, and each opening is framed by two studs. Headers shall be insulated to R-10.

**LABELED**, Equipment, materials or products to which have been affixed a label, seal, symbol or other identifying mark of a nationally recognized testing laboratory, <u>inspection-*approved*</u> agency or other organization concerned with product evaluation that maintains periodic inspection of the production of the above-labeled items and whose labeling indicates either that the equipment, material or product meets identified standards or has been tested and found suitable for a specified purpose.

**LISTED.** Equipment, materials, products or services included in a list published by an organization acceptable to the *code official* and concerned with evaluation of products or services that maintains periodic inspection of production of *listed* equipment or materials or periodic evaluation of services and whose

Commented [KB14]: E5

Commented [KB15]: 2 DM16, Part III listing states either that the equipment, material, product or service meets identified standards or has been tested and found suitable for a specified purpose.

**LOW-VOLTAGE LIGHTING.** A lighting system consisting of an isolating power supply, the low voltage luminaires, and associated equipment that are all identified for the use. The output circuits of the power supply operate at 30 volts (42.4 volts peak) or less under all load conditions.

MANUAL. Capable of being operated by personal intervention (see "Automatic").

**OPAQUE DOOR.** A door that is not less than 50 percent opaque in surface area.

**PROPOSED DESIGN.** A description of the proposed building used to estimate annual energy use for determining compliance based on total building performance.

**READILY ACCESSIBLE.** Capable of being reached quickly for operation, renewal or inspection without requiring those to whom ready access is requisite to climb over or remove obstacles or to resort to portable ladders or access equipment (see "*Accessible*").

**REPAIR.** The reconstruction or renewal of any part of an existing building for the purpose of its maintenance or to correct damage.

**REROOFING.** The process of recovering or replacing an existing roof covering. See "Roof recover" and "Roof replacement."

**RESIDENTIAL BUILDING.** For this code, includes detached one- and two-family dwellings and multiple single-family dwellings (townhouses) as well as Group R-2, R-3 and R-4 buildings three stories or less in height above grade plane.

**ROOF ASSEMBLY.** A system designed to provide weather protection and resistance to design loads. The system consists of a roof covering and roof deck or a single component serving as both the roof covering and the roof deck. A roof assembly includes the roof covering, underlayment, and roof deck, and can also include a thermal barrier, and ignition barrier, insulation, or a vapor retarder and interior finish.

**ROOF RECOVER.** The process of installing an additional roof covering over a prepared existing roof covering without removing the existing roof covering.

ROOF REPAIR. Reconstruction or renewal of any part of an existing roof for the purposes of its maintenance.

**ROOF REPLACEMENT.** The process of removing the existing roof covering, repairing any damaged substrate and installing a new roof covering.

*R*-VALUE (THERMAL RESISTANCE). The inverse of the time rate of heat flow through a body from one of its bounding surfaces to the other surface for a unit temperature difference between the two surfaces, under steady state conditions, per unit area ( $h \cdot ft^2 \cdot {}^\circ F/Btu$ ) [( $m^2 \cdot K$ )/W].

SERVICE WATER HEATING. Supply of hot water for purposes other than comfort heating.

**SLAB-ON-GRADE FLOOR.** That portion of a slab floor of the building envelope that is in contact with the ground and that is either above grade or is less than or equal to 24 inches below the final elevation of the nearest exterior grade.

**SMALL BUSINESS.** Any business entity (including a sole proprietorship, corporation, partnership or other legal entity) which is owned and operated independently from all other businesses, which has the purpose of making a profit, and which has fifty or fewer employees.

**SOLAR HEAT GAIN COEFFICIENT (SHGC).** The ratio of the solar heat gain entering the space through the fenestration assembly to the incident solar radiation. Solar heat gain includes directly transmitted solar heat and absorbed solar radiation which is then reradiated, conducted or convected into the space.

**STANDARD FRAMING.** All framing practices not defined as "intermediate" or "advanced" shall be considered standard. (See **Advanced Framed Wall, Intermediate Framed Wall**).

**STANDARD REFERENCE DESIGN.** A version of the *proposed design* that meets the minimum requirements of this code and is used to determine the maximum annual energy use requirement for compliance based on total building performance.

**THERMAL ISOLATION.** Physical and space conditioning separation from *conditioned space(s)*. The *conditioned space(s)* shall be controlled as separate zones for heating and cooling or conditioned by separate equipment.

THERMOSTAT. An automatic control device used to maintain temperature at a fixed or adjustable set point.

*U*-FACTOR (THERMAL TRANSMITTANCE). The coefficient of heat transmission (air to air) through a building component or assembly, equal to the time rate of heat flow per unit area and unit temperature difference between the warm side and cold side air films (Btu/h • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F) [W/(m<sup>2</sup> • K)].

UNHEATED SLAB-ON-GRADE FLOOR. A slab-on-grade floor that is not a heated slab-on-grade floor.

**VENTILATION.** The natural or mechanical process of supplying conditioned or unconditioned air to, or removing such air from, any space.

**VENTILATION AIR.** That portion of supply air that comes from outside (outdoors) plus any recirculated air that has been treated to maintain the desired quality of air within a designated space.

**VISIBLE TRANSMITTANCE [VT].** The ratio of visible light entering the space through the fenestration product assembly to the incident visible light, visible transmittance, includes the effects of glazing material and frame and is expressed as a number between 0 and 1.

WHOLE HOUSE MECHANICAL VENTILATION SYSTEM. An exhaust system, supply system, or combination thereof that is designed to mechanically exchange indoor air with outdoor air when operating continuously or through a programmed intermittent schedule to satisfy the whole house ventilation rates.

**ZONE.** A space or group of spaces within a building with heating or cooling requirements that are sufficiently similar so that desired conditions can be maintained throughout using a single controlling device.

# CHAPTER 3 [RE]

# **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

# SECTION R301 CLIMATE ZONES

**R301.1 General.** Climate zones from Table R301.1 shall be used in determining the applicable requirements from Chapter 4.

# TABLE R301.1 CLIMATE ZONES, MOISTURE REGIMES, AND WARM-HUMID DESIGNATIONS BY STATE AND COUNTY

Key: A - Moist, B - Dry, C - Marine. Absence of moisture designation indicates moisture regime is irrelevant.				
WASHINGTON				
5B Adams	4C Lewis			
5B Asotin	5B Lincoln			
5B Benton	4C Mason			
5B Chelan	5B Okanogan			
4C Clallam	4C Pacific			
4C Clark	5B Pend Oreille			
5B Columbia	4C Pierce			
4C Cowlitz	4C San Juan			
5B Douglas	4C Skagit			
5B Ferry	5B Skamania			
5B Franklin	4C Snohomish			
5B Garfield	5B Spokane			
5B Grant	5B Stevens			
4C Grays Harbor	4C Thurston			
4C Island	4C Wahkiakum			
4C Jefferson	5B Walla Walla			
4C King	4C Whatcom			
4C Kitsap	5B Whitman			
5B Kittitas	5B Yakima			
5B Klickitat				

# SECTION R302 DESIGN CONDITIONS

**R302.1 Interior design conditions.** The interior design temperatures used for heating and cooling load calculations shall be a maximum of  $72^{\circ}F(22^{\circ}C)$  for heating and minimum of  $75^{\circ}F(24^{\circ}C)$  for cooling.

**R302.2 Exterior design conditions.** The heating or cooling outdoor design temperatures shall be selected from Appendix C.

# SECTION R303 MATERIALS, SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT

**R303.1 Identification.** Materials, systems and equipment shall be identified in a manner that will allow a determination of compliance with the applicable provisions of this code.

**R303.1.1 Building thermal envelope insulation.** An *R*-value identification mark shall be applied by the manufacturer to each piece of *building thermal envelope* insulation 12 inches (305 mm) or greater in width. Alternately, the insulation installers shall provide a certification listing the type, manufacturer and *R*-value of insulation installed in each element of the *building thermal envelope*. For blown or sprayed insulation (fiberglass and cellulose), the initial installed thickness, settled thickness, settled *R*-value, installed density, coverage area and number of bags installed shall be *listed* on the certification. For sprayed polyurethane foam (SPF) insulation, the installed thickness of the areas covered and *R*-value of installed thickness shall be *listed* on the certification. For insulated siding, the *R*-value shall be labeled on the product's package and shall be listed on the certification. The insulation installer shall sign, date and post the certification in a conspicuous location on the job site.

**Exception**: For roof insulation installed above the deck, the *R*-value shall be labeled as required by the material standards specified in Table 1508.2 of the *International Building Code* or Table R906.2 of the *International Residential Code*.

**R303.1.1.1 Blown or sprayed roof/ceiling insulation.** The thickness of blown-in or sprayed roof/ceiling insulation (fiberglass or cellulose) shall be written in inches (mm) on markers that are installed at least one for every 300 square feet (28 m<sup>2</sup>) throughout the attic space. The markers shall be affixed to the trusses or joists and marked with the minimum initial installed thickness with numbers a minimum of 1 inch (25 mm) in height.

Each marker shall face the attic access opening. Spray polyurethane foam thickness and installed *R*-value shall be *listed* on certification provided by the insulation installer.

**R303.1.2 Insulation mark installation.** Insulating materials shall be installed such that the manufacturer's *R*-value mark is readily observable upon inspection.

**R303.1.3 Fenestration product rating.** *U*-factors of fenestration products (windows, doors and skylights) shall be determined in accordance with NFRC 100.

**Exception**: Where required, garage door U-factors shall be determined in accordance with either NFRC 100 or ANSI/DASMA 105.

U-factors shall be determined by an accredited, independent laboratory, and labeled and certified by the manufacturer. Products lacking such a labeled *U*-factor shall be assigned a default *U*-factor from Table R303.1.3(1), R303.1.3(2) or R303.1.3(4). The solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC) and visible transmittance (VT) of glazed fenestration products (windows, glazed doors and skylights) shall be determined in accordance with NFRC 200 by an accredited, independent laboratory, and labeled and certified by the manufacturer. Products lacking such a labeled SHGC or VT shall be assigned a default SHGC or VT from Table R303.1.3(3).

**Exceptions:** 1. Units without NFRC ratings produced by a *small business* may be assigned default *U*-factors from Table R303.1.3(5) for vertical fenestration.

**2**. Owner-built, nonoperable wood frame window consisting of a double pane unit with low-e (E=0.04 or less),  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch airspace with argon fill.

**Commented [BK(18]:** E26

FRAME TYPE		SKYLIGHT	
	SINGLE PANE	DOUBLE PANE	SKILIGHI
Metal	1.20	0.80	
Metal with Thermal Break <sup>1</sup>	1.10	0.65	See Table R303.1.3(4)
Nonmetal or Metal Clad	0.95	0.55	
Glazed Block		0.60	

# TABLE R303.1.3(1) DEFAULT GLAZED FENESTRATION-WINDOW, GLASS DOOR and SKYLIGHT U-FACTOR

<sup>1</sup> Metal Thermal Break A metal thermal break framed window shall incorporate the following minimum design characteristics:

- a) The thermal conductivity of the thermal break material shall be not more than 3.6 Btu-in/h/ft<sup>2</sup>/<sup>o</sup>F;
- b) The thermal break material must produce a gap in the frame material of not less than 0.210 inches; and
- c) All metal framing members of the products exposed to interior and exterior air shall incorporate a thermal break meeting the criteria in a) and b) above.

**R303.1.4 Insulation product rating.** The thermal resistance (*R*-value) of insulation shall be determined in accordance with the U.S. Federal Trade Commission *R*-value rule (C.F.R. Title 16, Part 460) in units of  $h \times ft^2 \times {}^{\circ}F/Btu$  at a mean temperature of 75°F (24°C).

**R303.1.4.1 Insulated siding.** The thermal resistance (*R*-value) of insulated siding shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C1363. Installation for testing shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

**R303.2 Installation.** All materials, systems and equipment shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and the *International Building Code* or *International Residential Code*, as applicable.

**R303.2.1 Protection of exposed foundation insulation.** Insulation applied to the exterior of basement walls, crawlspace walls and the perimeter of slab-on-grade floors shall have a rigid, opaque and weather-resistant protective covering to prevent the degradation of the insulation's thermal performance. The protective covering shall cover the exposed exterior insulation and extend a minimum of 6 inches (153 mm) below grade.

**R303.3 Maintenance information.** Maintenance instructions shall be furnished for equipment and systems that require preventive maintenance. Required regular maintenance actions shall be clearly stated and incorporated on a *readily accessible* label. The label shall include the title or publication number for the operation and maintenance manual for that particular model and type of product.

TABLE R303.1.3(2)						
DEFAULT OPAQUE DOOR U-FACTOR	S					

Door Type	No Glazed Fenestration	Single Glazing	Double Glazing with ¼ in. Airspace	Double Glazing with <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in. Airspace	Double Glazing with e=0.10, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in. Argon
SWINGING	DOORS (Rough	n opening – :	38 in. x 82 in.)		
Slab Doors					
Wood slab in wood frame <sup>a</sup>	0.46				
6% glazed fenestration (22 in. x 8 in. lite)	-	0.48	0.47	0.46	0.44
25% glazed fenestration (22 in.x36 in. lite)	-	0.58	0.48	0.46	0.42
45% glazed fenestration (22 in.x64 in. lite)	-	0.69	0.49	0.46	0.39
More than 50% glazed fenestration			Use Table R303.	1.3(1)	
Insulated steel slab with wood edge in wood frame <sup>a</sup>	0.16				
6% glazed fenestration (22 in. x 8 in. lite)	-	0.21	0.20	0.19	0.18
25% glazed fenestration (22 in.x36 in. lite)	-	0.39	0.28	0.26	0.23
45% glazed fenestration (22 in.x64 in. lite)	-	0.58	0.38	0.35	0.26
More than 50% g glazed fenestration			Use Table R303.	1.3(1)	
Foam insulated steel slab with metal edge in steel	0.37				

Commented [KB19]: C E 30 Part II

**Commented [KB20]:** C E30 Part II

frame <sup>b</sup>					
6% glazed fenestration (22 in. x 8 in. lite)	_	0.44	0.42	0.41	0.39
25% glazed fenestration (22 in.x36 in. lite)	—	0.55	0.50	0.48	0.44
45% glazed fenestration (22 in.x64 in. lite)	_	0.71	0.59	0.56	0.48
More than 50% glazed fenestration			Use Table R303.1.3(	1)	
Cardboard honeycomb slab with metal edge in steel	0.61				
frame <sup>b</sup>					
Style and Rail Doors		-	-	=	
Sliding glass doors/French doors			Use Table R303.1.3(	1)	
Site-Assembled Style and Rail Doors					
Aluminum in aluminum frame	—	1.32	0.99	0.93	0.79
Aluminum in aluminum frame with	_	1.13	0.80	0.74	0.63
thermal break					

Note: Appendix A Tables A107.1(2) through A107.1(4) may also be used if applicable.
<sup>a</sup> Thermally broken sill (add 0.03 for nonthermally broken sill).
<sup>b</sup> Nonthermally broken sill.

TABLE R303.1.3(3)					
DEFAULT GLAZED FENESTRATION SHGC AND VT					

	SINGLE GLAZED		DOUBLE	GLAZED	
	Clear	Tinted	Clear	Tinted	BLOCK
SHGC	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6
VT	0.6	0.3	0.6	0.3	0.6

		Fr	ame Type	
Fenestration Type	Aluminum Without Thermal Break	Aluminum With Thermal Break	Reinforced Vinyl/ Aluminum-Clad Wood or Vinyl	Wood or Vinyl- Clad Wood/ Vinyl without Reinforcing
Single Glazing				
glass	U-1.58	U-1.51	U-1.40	U-1.18
acrylic/polycarb	U-1.52	U-1.45	U-1.34	U-1.11
Double Glazing				
air	U-1.05	U-0.89	U-0.84	U-0.67
argon	U-1.02	U-0.86	U-0.80	U-0.64
Double Glazing, $e=0.20$				
air	U-0.96	U-0.80	U-0.75	U-0.59
argon	U-0.91	U-0.75	U-0.70	U-0.54
Double Glazing, $e=0.10$				
air	U-0.94	U-0.79	U-0.74	U-0.58
argon	U-0.89	U-0.73	U-0.68	U-0.52
Double Glazing, $e=0.05$				
air	U-0.93	U-0.78	U-0.73	U-0.56
argon	U-0.87	U-0.71	U-0.66	U-0.50
Triple Glazing				
air	U-0.90	U-0.70	U-0.67	U-0.51
argon	U-0.87	U-0.69	U-0.64	U-0.48
Triple Glazing, <i>e</i> =0.20				
air	U-0.86	U-0.68	U-0.63	U-0.47
argon	U-0.82	U-0.63	U-0.59	U-0.43
Triple Glazing, e=0.20 on 2 surfaces				
air	U-0.82	U-0.64	U-0.60	U-0.44
argon	U-0.79	U-0.60	U-0.56	U-0.40
	14			

# TABLE R303.1.3(4) DEFAULT *U*-FACTORS FOR SKYLIGHTS

Triple Glazing, e=0.10 on 2 surfaces				
air	U-0.81	U-0.62	U-0.58	U-0.42
argon	U-0.77	U-0.58	U-0.54	U-0.38
Quadruple Glazing, e=0.10 on 2 surfaces				
air	U-0.78	U-0.59	U-0.55	U-0.39
argon	U-0.74	U-0.56	U-0.52	U-0.36
krypton	U-0.70	U-0.52	U-0.48	U-0.32

Notes for Table R303.1.3(4)

- 1. U-factors are applicable to both glass and plastic, flat and domed units, all spacers and gaps.
- 2. Emissivities shall be less than or equal to the value specified.
- 3. Gap fill shall be assumed to be air unless there is a minimum of 90% argon or krypton.
- 4. Aluminum frame with thermal break is as defined in footnote 1 to Table R303.1.3(1).

Vertical Fenestration Description Panes Low-e <sup>1</sup> Spacer Fill			Frame Type			
			Any Frame	Aluminum Thermal	Wood/Vinyl/ Fiberglass	
Falles	LOM-6	Spacer	ГШ		Break <sup>2</sup>	<u> </u>
Double <sup>3</sup>	Α	Any	Argon	0.48	0.41	0.32
	В	Any	Argon	0.46	0.39	0.30
	С	Any	Argon	0.44	0.37	0.28
	С	High Performance	Argon	0.42	0.35	Deemed to comply <sup>5</sup>
Triple <sup>4</sup>	А	Any	Air	0.50	0.44	0.26
	В	Any	Air	0.45	0.39	0.22
	С	Any	Air	0.41	0.34	0.20
	Any double low-e	Any	Air	0.35	0.32	0.18

TABLE R303.1.3(5) SMALL BUSINESS COMPLIANCE TABLE DEFAULT U-FACTORS FOR VERTICAL FENESTRATION

<sup>1</sup> Low-eA (emissivity) shall be 0.24 to 0.16. Low-eB (emissivity) shall be 0.15 to 0.08. Low-eC (emissivity) shall be 0.07 or less.

<sup>2</sup> Aluminum Thermal Break = An aluminum thermal break framed window shall incorporate the following minimum design characteristics:

a) The thermal conductivity of the thermal break material shall be not more than 3.6 Btu-in/h/ft<sup>2/o</sup>F;

b) The thermal break material must produce a gap in the frame material of not less than 0.210 inches; and

c) All metal framing members of the products exposed to interior and exterior air shall incorporate a thermal break meeting the criteria in a) and b) above.

 $^{3}$  A minimum air space of 0.375 inches between panes of glass is required for double glazing.

 $^4\,$  A minimum air space of 0.25 inches between panes of glass is required for triple glazing.

<sup>5</sup> Deemed to comply glazing shall not be used for performance compliance.

# CHAPTER 4 [RE] RESIDENTIAL ENERGY EFFICIENCY

#### SECTION R401 GENERAL

R401.1 Scope. This chapter applies to residential buildings.

R401.2 Compliance. Projects shall comply with one of the following:

1. Sections R401 through R404.

2. Section R405. and the provisions of Sections R401 through R404 labeled "Mandatory."

In addition, dwelling units and sleeping units in a residential building shall comply with Section R406.

**R401.3 Certificate** (Mandatory). A permanent certificate shall be completed by the builder or registered design professional other approved party and posted on a wall in the space where the furnace is located, a utility room, or an approved location inside the building. When located on an electrical panel, the certificate shall not cover or obstruct the visibility of the circuit directory label, service disconnect label, or other required labels. The certificate shall list the predominant *R*-values of insulation installed in or on ceiling/roof, walls, foundation (slab, *below-grade wall*, and/or floor) and ducts outside conditioned spaces; *U*-factors for fenestration and the solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC) of fenestration, and the results from any required duct system and building envelope air leakage testing done on the building. Where there is more than one value for each component, the certificate shall list the value covering the largest area. The certificate shall list the types and efficiencies of heating, cooling and service water heating equipment. Where a gas-fired unvented room heater, "electric furnace, or baseboard electric heater is installed in the residence, the certificate shall list "gas-fired unvented room heater," "electric furnace" or "baseboard electric heater," as appropriate. An efficiency shall not be *listed* for gas-fired unvented room heaters, electric furnaces or electric baseboard heaters.

#### SECTION R402 BUILDING THERMAL ENVELOPE

**R402.1 General (Prescriptive).** The *building thermal envelope* shall meet the requirements of Sections R402.1.1 through R402.1.5.

**Exception:** The following buildings, or portions thereof, separated from the remainder of the building by building thermal envelope assemblies complying with this code shall be exempt from the building thermal envelope provisions of this code:

- 1. Those with a peak design rate of energy usage less than 3.4 Btu/h ft<sup>2</sup> (10.7 W/m<sup>2</sup>) or 1.0 watt/ft<sup>2</sup> of floor area for space conditioning purposes.
- 2. Those that do not contain conditioned space.
- 3. Greenhouses isolated from any conditioned space and not intended for occupancy.

**R402.1.1 Insulation and fenestration criteria.** The *building thermal envelope* shall meet the requirements of Table R402.1.1 based on the climate zone specified in Chapter 3.

**R402.1.2** *R***-value computation.** Insulation material used in layers, such as framing cavity insulation or continuous insulation, shall be summed to compute the corresponding component *R*-value. The manufacturer's settled *R*-value shall be used for blown insulation. Computed *R*-values shall not include an *R*-value for other building materials or air films. Where insulated siding is used for the purpose of complying with the continuous insulation requirements of Table R402.1.1, the manufacturer must supply an ICC Report that the R-factor has been certified, or use R-5 per inch for extruded polystyrene, and R-6 per inch for polyisocyanurate rigid insulation.

**R402.1.3** *U*-factor alternative. An assembly with a *U*-factor equal to or less than that specified in Table R402.1.3 shall be permitted as an alternative to the *R*-value in Table R402.1.1.

**R402.1.4 Total UA alternative.** If the total *building thermal envelope* UA (sum of *U*-factor times assembly area) is less than or equal to the total UA resulting from using the *U*-factors in Table R402.1.3 (multiplied by the same assembly area as in the proposed building), the building shall be considered in compliance with Table R402.1.1. The *U*-factors for typical construction assemblies are included in Appendix A in chapter 51-11C WAC. These values shall be used for all calculations. Where proposed construction assemblies are not represented in Appendix A, values shall be calculated in accordance with the ASHRAE *Handbook of Fundamentals* using the framing factors listed in Appendix A where applicable and shall include the thermal bridging effects of framing materials. The SHGC requirements shall be met in addition to UA compliance. When using REScheck, the *U*-factors calculated by the software based on component *R*-value descriptions are acceptable. For the base building UA calculation, the maximum glazing area is 15% of the floor area.

Commented [KB21]: F E14 **R402.1.5 Vapor retarder.** Wall assemblies in the *building thermal envelope* shall comply with the vapor retarder requirements of Section R702.7 of the *International Residential Code* or Section 1405.3 of the *International Building Code*, as applicable.

CLIMATE ZONE	5 AND MARINE 4	
FENESTRATION U-FACTOR <sup>b</sup>	0.30	
SKYLIGHT <sup>D</sup> U-FACTOR	0.50	
GLAZED FENESTRATION SHGC <sup>b, e</sup>	NR	
CEILING R-VALUE <sup>k</sup>	49	
WOOD FRAME WALL <sup>g, m,n</sup> R-VALUE	21 int	
Mass Wall R-Value <sup>i</sup>	21/21	
FLOOR R-VALUE	30	
BELOW-GRADE <sup>C, M</sup> WALL R-VALUE	10/15/21 int + TB	
SLAB <sup>d</sup> R-VALUE & DEPTH	10, 2 ft	

# TABLE R402.1.1 INSULATION AND FENESTRATION REQUIREMENTS BY COMPONENT<sup>a</sup>

Commented [KB22]: F 31 brings IECC up to WSEC requirements for vertical fenestration

- For SI: 1 foot = 304.8 mm, ci = continuous insulation, int = intermediate framing.
  - <sup>a</sup> *R*-values are minimums. *U*-factors and SHGC are maximums. When insulation is installed in a cavity which is less than the label or design thickness of the insulation, the compressed *R*-value of the insulation from Appendix Table A101.4 shall not be less than the *R*-value specified in the table.
  - <sup>b</sup> The fenestration *U*-factor column excludes skylights. The SHGC column applies to all glazed fenestration.
  - <sup>c</sup> "10/15/21 +TB" means R-10 continuous insulation on the exterior of the wall, or R-15 continuous insulation on the interior of the wall, or R-21 cavity insulation plus a thermal break between the slab and the basement wall at the interior of the basement wall. "10/15/21 +TB" shall be permitted to be met with R-13 cavity insulation on the interior of the basement wall plus R-5 continuous insulation on the interior or exterior of the wall. "TB" means thermal break between floor slab and basement wall.

<sup>d</sup> R-10 continuous insulation is required under heated slab on grade floors. See R402.2.9.1.

<sup>e</sup> There are no SHGC requirements in the Marine Zone.

f Reserved.

g Reserved.

h Reserved.

<sup>i</sup> Mass walls shall be in accordance with Section R402.2.5. The second *R*-value applies when more than half the insulation is on the interior of the mass wall.

<sup>k</sup> For single rafter- or joist-vaulted ceilings, the insulation may be reduced to R-38.

<sup>1</sup>Reserved.

- <sup>m</sup> Int. (intermediate framing) denotes standard framing 16 inches on center with headers insulated with a minimum of R-10 insulation.
- <sup>n</sup> Log and solid timber walls with a minimum average thickness of 3.5 inches are exempt from this insulation requirement.

**Commented [BK(23]:** E84

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>j</sup> Reserved.

# TABLE R402.1.3 EQUIVALENT U-FACTORS<sup>a</sup>

CLIMATE ZONE	5 AND MARINE 4
FENESTRATION U-FACTOR	0.30
SKYLIGHT U-FACTOR	0.50
CEILING U-FACTOR	0.026
WOOD FRAME WALL U-FACTOR	0.056
Mass Wall U-FACTOR <sup>b</sup>	0.056
FLOOR U-FACTOR	0.029
BELOW-GRADE WALL U-FACTOR	0.042

<sup>a</sup> Nonfenestration *U*-factors shall be obtained from measurement, calculation or an approved source or as specified in Section R402.1.3.

<sup>b</sup>-Reserved Mass walls shall be in accordance with Section R402.2.5.

<sup>c</sup> Reserved.

**R402.2 Specific insulation requirements (Prescriptive).** In addition to the requirements of Section R402.1, insulation shall meet the specific requirements of Sections R402.2.1 through R402.2.11.

**R402.2.1 Ceilings with attic spaces.** Where Section R402.1.1 would require R-49 in the ceiling, installing R-38 over 100 percent of the ceiling area requiring insulation shall be deemed to satisfy the requirement for R-49 wherever the full height of uncompressed R-38 insulation extends over the wall top plate at the eaves. This reduction shall not apply to the *U*-factor alternative approach in Section R402.1.3 and the total UA alternative in Section R402.1.4.

**R402.2.1.1** Loose insulation in attic spaces. Open-blown or poured loose fill insulation may be used in attic spaces where the slope of the ceiling is not more than 3 feet in 12 and there is at least 30 inches of clear distance from the top of the bottom chord of the truss or ceiling joist to the underside of the sheathing at the roof ridge.

## R402.2.2 Reserved.

**R402.2.3 Eave baffle.** For air permeable insulations in vented attics, a baffle shall be installed adjacent to soffit and eave vents. Baffles shall maintain an opening equal or greater than the size of the vent. The baffle shall extend over the top of the attic insulation. The baffle shall be permitted to be any solid material.

**R402.2.4 Access hatches and doors.** Access doors from conditioned spaces to unconditioned spaces (e.g., attics and crawl spaces) shall be weatherstripped and insulated to a level equivalent to the insulation on the surrounding surfaces. Access shall be provided to all equipment that prevents damaging or compressing the insulation. A wood framed or equivalent baffle or retainer is required to be provided when loose fill insulation is installed, the purpose of which is to prevent the loose fill insulation from spilling into the living space when the attic access is opened, and to provide a permanent means of maintaining the installed *R*-value of the loose fill insulation.

**Exception**: Vertical doors that provide access from conditioned to unconditioned spaces shall be permitted to meet the fenestration requirements of Table R402.1.1.

**R402.2.5 Mass walls**. Mass walls, where used as a component of the thermal envelope of a building <u>for the</u> purposes of this chapter shall be <u>one of the following:</u>

 <u>eonsidered Constructed of</u> above-grade walls of concrete block, concrete, insulated concrete form-(ICF), masonry cavity, brick (other than but not brick veneer), earth (adobe, compressed earth block, rammed earth.) and mass timber, solid timber, or solid flogs.

+2., or Any other walls having a heat capacity greater than or equal to  $\frac{8-6}{5}$  Btu/ft<sup>2</sup> x °F (123 kJ/m<sup>3</sup> x K).

**R402.2.6 Steel-frame ceilings, walls, and floors.** Steel-frame ceilings, walls, and floors shall meet-comply with the *U*-factor requirements of Table R402.1.3.

**R402.2.7 Floors.** Floor framing cavity insulation shall be installed to maintain permanent contact with the underside of the subfloor decking. Insulation supports shall be installed so spacing is no more than 24-inches on

#### Commented [BK(24]: E84

**Commented [KB25]:** E84, part II

# Commented [KB26]: F

**Commented [KB27]:** E65 Part II (integrated into WSEC amendment language) center. Foundation vents shall be placed so that the top of the vent is below the lower surface of the floor insulation.

## **Exceptions:**

- 1. The floor framing cavity insulation shall be permitted to be in contact with the topside of sheathing or continuous insulation installed on the bottom side of floor framing where combined with insulation that meets or exceeds the minimum Wood Frame R-value in Table R402.1.1 and extends from the bottom to the top of all perimeter floor framing members.
- 2. When foundation vents are not placed so that the top of the vent is below the lower surface of the floor insulation, a permanently attached baffle shall be installed at an angle of 30° from horizontal, to divert air flow below the lower surface of the floor insulation.
- 3. Substantial contact with the surface being insulated is not required in enclosed floor/ceiling assemblies containing ducts where full R-value insulation is installed between the duct and the exterior surface.

**R402.2.8 Below-grade walls.** Below-grade exterior wall insulation used on the exterior (cold) side of the wall shall extend from the top of the below-grade wall to the top of the footing and shall be approved for below-grade use. Above-grade insulation shall be protected. Insulation used on the interior (warm) side of the wall shall extend from the top of the below-grade wall to the below-grade floor level and shall include R-5 rigid board providing a thermal break between the concrete wall and the slab.

**R402.2.9 Slab-on-grade floors.** The minimum thermal resistance (*R*-value) of the insulation around the perimeter of unheated or heated slab-on-grade floors shall be as specified in Table R402.1.1. The insulation shall be placed on the outside of the foundation or on the inside of the foundation wall. The insulation shall extend downward from the top of the slab for a minimum distance as shown in the table or to the top of the footing, whichever is less, or downward to at least the bottom of the slab and then horizontally to the interior or exterior for the total distance shown in the table. A two-inch by two-inch (maximum) pressure treated nailer may be placed at the finished floor elevation for attachment of interior finish materials. Insulation extending away from the building shall be protected by pavement or by a minimum of 10 inches (254 mm) of soil.

**R402.2.9.1 Heated slab-on-grade floors (Mandatory)**. The entire area of a heated slab-on-grade floor shall be thermally isolated from the soil with a minimum of R-10 insulation. The insulation shall be an approved product for its intended use. If a soil gas control system is present below the heated slab-on-grade floor, which results in increased convective flow below the heated slab-on-grade floor, the heated slab-on-grade floor shall be thermally isolated from the sub-slab gravel layer. R-10 heated slab-on-grade floor insulation is required for all compliance paths.

#### R402.2.10 Reserved.

**R402.2.11 Masonry veneer.** Insulation shall not be required on the horizontal portion of the foundation that supports a masonry veneer.

**R402.3 Fenestration (Prescriptive).** In addition to the requirements of Section R402, fenestration shall comply with Sections R402.3.1 through R402.3.5.

**R402.3.1** *U*-factor. An area-weighted average of fenestration products shall be permitted to satisfy the *U*-factor requirements.

**R402.3.2 Glazed fenestration SHGC.** An area-weighted average of fenestration products more than 50 percent glazed shall be permitted to satisfy the SHGC requirements.

**R402.3.3 Glazed fenestration exemption.** Up to 15 square feet  $(1.4 \text{ m}^2)$  of glazed fenestration per dwelling unit shall be permitted to be exempt from *U*-factor and SHGC requirements in Section R402.1.1. This exemption shall not apply to the *U*-factor alternative approach in Section R402.1.3 and the total UA alternative in Section R402.1.4.

**R402.3.4 Opaque door exemption.** One side-hinged opaque door assembly up to 24 square feet  $(2.22 \text{ m}^2)$  in area is exempted from the *U*-factor requirement in Section R402.1.1. This exemption shall not apply to the *U*-factor alternative approach in Section R402.1.3 and the total UA alternative in Section R402.1.4.

# R402.3.5 Reserved.

**R402.4** Air leakage (Mandatory). The building thermal envelope shall be constructed to limit air leakage in accordance with the requirements of Sections R402.4.1 through R402.4.4.

Commented [KB28]: F E58 **R402.4.1 Building thermal envelope.** The *building thermal envelope* shall comply with Sections R402.4.1.1 and R402.4.1.2. The sealing methods between dissimilar materials shall allow for differential expansion and contraction.

**R402.4.1.1 Installation.** The components of the *building thermal envelope* as listed in Table R402.4.1.1 shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and the criteria listed in Table R402.4.1.1, as applicable to the method of construction. Where required by the *code official*, an *approved* third party shall inspect all components and verify compliance.

**R402.4.1.2 Testing.** The building or dwelling unit shall be tested and verified as having an air leakage rate of not exceeding 5 air changes per hour. Testing shall be conducted with a blower door at a pressure of 0.2 inches w.g. (50 Pascals). Where required by the *code official*, testing shall be conducted by an *approved* third party. A written report of the results of the test shall be signed by the party conducting the test and provided to the *code official*. Testing shall be performed at any time after creation of all penetrations of the *building thermal envelope*. Once visual inspection has confirmed sealing (see Table R402.4.1.1), operable windows and doors manufactured by *small business* shall be permitted to be sealed off at the frame prior to the test.

During testing:

- 1. Exterior windows and doors, fireplace and stove doors shall be closed, but not sealed, beyond the intended weatherstripping or other infiltration control measures;
- 2. Dampers including exhaust, intake, makeup air, backdraft and flue dampers shall be closed, but not sealed beyond intended infiltration control measures;
- 3. Interior doors, if installed at the time of the test, shall be open, access hatches to conditioned crawl spaces and conditioned attics shall be open;
- 4. Exterior <u>or interior terminations openings</u> for continuous ventilation systems and heat recovery ventilators shall be <del>closed and</del> sealed;
- 5. Heating and cooling systems, if installed at the time of the test, shall be turned off; and
- 6. Supply and return registers, if installed at the time of the test, shall be fully open.

# Exceptions:

- 1. Additions less than 500 square feet of conditioned floor area.
- 2. Additions tested with the existing home having a combined maximum air leakage rate of 7 air changes per hour. To qualify for this exception, the date of construction of the existing house must be prior to the 2009 Washington State Energy Code.

**R402.4.2 Fireplaces.** New wood-burning fireplaces shall have tight-fitting flue dampers or doors and outdoor combustion air. When using tight-fitting doors on factory-built fireplaces listed and labeled in accordance with UL 127, the doors shall be tested and listed for the fireplace. Where using tight-fitting doors on masonry fireplaces, the doors shall be listed and labeled in accordance with UL 907.

**R402.4.3** Air leakage of fenestration. Windows, skylights and sliding glass doors shall have an air infiltration rate of no more than 0.3 cfm per square foot (1.5 L/s/m<sup>2</sup>), and swinging doors no more than 0.5 cfm per square foot (2.6 L/s/m<sup>2</sup>), when tested according to NFRC 400 or AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 by an accredited, independent laboratory and *listed* and *labeled* by the manufacturer.

# Exceptions:

- 1. Field-fabricated fenestration products (windows, skylights and doors).
- 2. Custom exterior fenestration products manufactured by a small business provided they meet the applicable provisions of Chapter 24 of the *International Building Code*. Once visual inspection has confirmed the presence of a gasket, operable windows and doors manufactured by *small business* shall be permitted to be sealed off at the frame prior to the test.

**R402.4.4 Combustion air openings.** Where open combustion air ducts provide combustion air to open combustion, space conditioning fuel burning appliances, the appliances and combustion air openings shall be located outside of the building thermal envelope, or enclosed in a room isolated from inside the thermal envelope. Such rooms shall be sealed and insulated in accordance with the envelope requirements of Table R402.1.1, where the walls, floors and ceilings shall meet the minimum of the below-grade wall R-value requirement. The door into the room shall be fully gasketed and any water lines and ducts in the room insulated in accordance with Section R403. The combustion air duct shall be insulated where it passes through conditioned space to a minimum of R-8.

Commented [BK(29]: E84

**Commented [KB30]:** F E90 deletes this section, but considered less stringent than the current WSEC

# **Exceptions**:

- 1. Direct vent appliances with both intake and exhaust pipes installed continuous to the outside.
- 2. Fireplaces and stoves complying with Section R402.4.2 and Section R1006 of the International Residential Code.

**R402.4.5 Recessed lighting.** Recessed luminaires installed in the *building thermal envelope* shall be Type ICrated and certified under ASTM E283 as having an air leakage rate not more than 2.0 cfm (0.944 L/s) when tested at a 1.57 psf (75 Pa) pressure differential and shall have a label attached showing compliance with this test method. All recessed luminaires shall be sealed with a gasket or caulk between the housing and the interior wall or ceiling covering.

**R402.5 Maximum fenestration** *U*-factor (Mandatory). The area-weighted average maximum fenestration *U*-factor permitted using tradeoffs from Section R402.1.4 or R405 shall be 0.48 for vertical fenestration, and 0.75 for skylights.

COMPONENT	AIR BARRIER CRITERIA <sup>a</sup>	INSULATION CRITERIA <sup>a</sup>
General Requirements	A continuous air barrier shall be installed in the building envelope. Exterior thermal envelope contains a continuous air barrier. Breaks or joints in the air barrier shall be	Air-permeable insulation shall not be used as a sealing material.
	sealed.	
Cavity insulation installation		All cavities in the thermal envelope shall be filled with insulation. The density of the insulation shall be at the manufacturers' product recommendation and said density shall be maintained for all volume of each cavity. Batt type insulation will show no voids or gaps and maintain an even density for the entire cavity. Batt insulation shall be installed in the recommended cavity depth. Where an obstruction in the cavity due to services, blocking, bracing or other obstruction exists, the batt product will be cut to fit the remaining depth of the cavity. Where the batt is cut around obstructions, loose fill insulation shall be placed to fill any surface or concealed voids, and at the manufacturers' specified density. Where faced batt is used, the installation tabs must be stapled to the face of the stud. There shall be no compression to the batt at the edges of the cavity due to inset stapling installation tabs. Insulation that upon installation readily conforms to available space shall be installed filling the entire cavity and within the manufacturers' density recommendation.
Ceiling/attic	The air barrier in any dropped ceiling/soffit shall be aligned with the insulation and any gaps in the air barrier sealed. Access openings, drop down stair or knee wall doors to unconditioned attic spaces shall be sealed.	The insulation in any dropped ceiling/soffit shall be aligned with the air barrier Batt insulation installed in attic roof assemblies may be compressed at exterior wall lines to allow for required attic ventilation.
Walls	The junction of the foundation and sill plate shall be sealed. The junction of the top plate and top of exterior walls shall be sealed. Knee walls shall be sealed.	Cavities within corners and headers of frame walls shall be insulated by completely filling the cavity with a material having a thermal resistance of R-3 per inch minimum. Exterior thermal envelope insulation for framed walls shall be installed in substantial contact and continuous alignment with the air barrier.
Windows, skylights and doors	The space between window/door jambs and framing and skylights and framing shall be sealed.	
Rim Joists	Rim joists shall include the air barrier.	Rim joists shall be insulated.
Floors (including above garage and cantilevered floors)	The air barrier shall be installed at any exposed edge of insulation.	Floor framing cavity insulation shall be installed to maintain permanent contact

# TABLE R402.4.1.1 AIR BARRIER AND INSULATION INSTALLATION

Crawl space walls	Exposed earth in unvented crawl spaces shall be covered with a Class I, black vapor retarder with overlapping joints taped.	<ul> <li>with the underside of subfloor decking or floor framing cavity insulation shall be permitted to be in contact with the topside of sheathing or continuous insulation installed on the underside of floor framing and extend from the bottom to the top of all perimeter floor framing members.</li> <li>Where provided instead of floor insulation, insulation shall be permanently attached to the crawlspace walls.</li> </ul>		
Shafts, penetrations	Duct shafts, utility penetrations, and flue shafts opening to exterior or unconditioned space shall be sealed.		•	
Narrow cavities		Batts in narrow cavities shall be cut to fit and installed to the correct density without any voids or gaps or compression, or narrow cavities shall be filled by insulation that on installation readily conforms to the available cavity space.		
Garage separation	Air sealing shall be provided between the garage and conditioned spaces.			
Recessed lighting	Recessed light fixtures installed in the building thermal envelope shall be sealed to the drywall finished surface.	Recessed light fixtures installed in the building thermal envelope shall be air tight and IC rated.		Commented [KB31]: F
Plumbing and wiring		Batt insulation shall be cut neatly to fit around wiring and plumbing in exterior walls. There shall be no voids or gaps or compression where cut to fit. Insulation that on installation readily conforms to available space shall extend behind piping and wiring.		E65
Shower/tub on exterior wall	The air barrier installed at exterior walls adjacent to showers and tubs shall separate them-the wall from the showers and tubs.	Exterior walls adjacent to showers and tubs shall be insulated.		
Electrical/phone box on exterior wall	The air barrier shall be installed behind electrical or communication boxes or air sealed boxes shall be installed.			
HVAC register boots	HVAC supply and return register boots that penetrate building thermal envelope shall be sealed to the subfloor, wall covering or drywallceiling penetrated by the boot.			Commented [KB32]: F
Concealed sprinklers	When required to be sealed, concealed fire sprinklers shall only be sealed in a manner that is recommended by the manufacturer. Caulking or other adhesive sealants shall not be used to fill voids between fire sprinkler cover plates and walls or ceilings.			Commented [KB33]: F E64 Commented [KB34]: F E71

 $IC = insulation \ contact$ 

a. In addition, inspection of log walls shall be in accordance with the provisions of ICC-400.

#### SECTION R403 SYSTEMS

**R403.1 Controls** (Mandatory). At least one thermostat shall be provided for each separate heating and cooling system.

**R403.1.1 Programmable thermostat.** Where the primary heating system is a forced-air furnace, at least one thermostat per dwelling unit shall be capable of controlling the heating and cooling system on a daily schedule to maintain different temperature set points at different times of the day. The thermostat shall allow for, at a minimum, a 5-2 programmable schedule (weekdays/weekends) and be capable of providing at least two programmable setback periods per day. This thermostat shall include the capability to set back or temporarily operate the system to maintain *zone* temperatures down to 55°F (13°C) or up to 85°F (29°C). The thermostat shall initially be programmed by the manufacturer with a heating temperature set point no higher than 70°F (21°C) and a cooling temperature set point no lower than 78°F (26°C). The thermostat and/or control system shall have an adjustable deadband of not less than 10°F.

# **Exceptions:**

- 1. Systems controlled by an occupant sensor that is capable of shutting the system off when no occupant is sensed for a period of up to 30 minutes.
- 2. Systems controlled solely by a manually operated timer capable of operating the system for no more than two hours.

**R403.1.2 Heat pump supplementary heat (Mandatory)**. Unitary air cooled heat pumps shall include controls that minimize supplemental heat usage during start-up, set-up, and defrost conditions. These controls shall anticipate need for heat and use compression heating as the first stage of heat. Controls shall indicate when supplemental heating is being used through visual means (e.g., LED indicators). Heat pumps equipped with supplementary heaters shall be installed with controls that prevent supplemental heater operation above 40°F. At final inspection the auxiliary heat lock out control shall be set to 35°F or less.

**R403.2** Hot water boiler outdoor temperature setback. Hot water boilers that supply heat to the building through one- or two-pipe heating systems shall have an outdoor temperature setback control that lowers the boiler water temperature based on the outdoor temperature.

R403.3 Ducts. Ducts and air handlers shall be installed in accordance with Sections R403.3.1 through R403.3.57.

**R403.3.1 Insulation (Prescriptive).** Ducts outside the building thermal envelope shall be insulated to a minimum of R-8. Ducts within a concrete slab or in the ground shall be insulated to R-10 with insulation designed to be used below grade.

**Exception**: Ducts or portions thereof located completely inside the *building thermal envelope*. Ducts located in crawl spaces do not qualify for this exception.

**R403.3.2 Sealing** (Mandatory). Ducts, air handlers, and filter boxes shall be sealed. Joints and seams shall comply with either the *International Mechanical Code* or *International Residential Code*, as applicable.

## Exceptions:

- 1. Air-impermeable spray foam products shall be permitted to be applied without additional joint seals.
- 2. For ducts having a static pressure classification of less than 2 inched of water column (500 Pa), additional closure systems shall not be required for continuously welded joints and seams, and locking-type joints and seams of other than the snap-lock and button-lock types.

**R403.3.2.1 Sealed air handler.** Air handlers shall have a manufacturer's designation for an air leakage of no more than 2 percent of the design air flow rate when tested in accordance with ASHRAE 193.

**R403.3.3 Duct testing (Mandatory)**. Ducts shall be leak tested in accordance with WSU RS-33, using the maximum duct leakage rates specified.

#### Exceptions:

1. The total leakage test or leakage to the outdoors is not required for ducts and air handlers located entirely within the building thermal envelope. For forced air ducts, a maximum of 10 linear feet of return ducts and 5 linear feet of supply ducts may be located outside the conditioned space. All metallic ducts located outside the conditioned space must have both transverse and longitudinal joints sealed with mastic. If flex ducts are used, they cannot contain splices. Flex duct connections must be made with nylon straps and installed using a plastic

**Commented [KB35]:** F E102 deletes the exceptions, as they exist in the IRC language referenced

strapping tensioning tool. Ducts located in crawl spaces do not qualify for this exception. 2. A duct air leakage test shall not be required for ducts serving heat or energy recovery ventilators that are not Commented [KB36]: F integrated with ducts serving heating or cooling systems. E105 A written report of the results shall be signed by the party conducting the test and provided to the code official. **R403.3.4 Duct leakage** (Mandatory). The total leakage of the ducts, where measured in accordance with Section R403.3.3, shall be as follows: 1. Rough-in test: Total leakage shall be less than or equal to 4 cfm (113.3 L/min) per 100 square feet (9.29 m<sup>2</sup>) of conditioned floor area when tested at a pressure differential of 0.1 inches w.g. (25 Pa) across the system, including the manufacturer's air handler enclosure. All registers shall be taped or otherwise sealed during the test. If the air handler is not installed at the time of the test, total leakage shall be less than or equal to 3 cfm (85 L/min) per 100 square feet (9.29 m<sup>2</sup>) of conditioned floor area. 2. Postconstruction test: Leakage to outdoors shall be less than or equal to 4 cfm (113.3 L/min) per 100 square feet (9.29 m<sup>2</sup>) of conditioned floor area or total leakage shall be less than or equal to 4 cfm (113.3 L/min) per 100 square feet (9.29 m<sup>2</sup>) of conditioned floor area when tested at a pressure differential of 0.1 inches w.g. (25 Pa) across the entire system, including the manufacturer's air handler enclosure. All register boots shall be taped or otherwise sealed during the test. **R403.3.5 Building cavities** (Mandatory). Building framing cavities shall not be used as ducts or plenums. Installation of ducts in exterior walls, floors or ceilings shall not displace required envelope insulation. **R403.3.6** Ducts buried within ceiling insulation. Where supply and return air ducts are partially or completely Commented [BK(37]: buried in ceiling insulation, such ducts shall comply with all of the following: E99 1. The supply and return ducts shall have an insulation *R*-value not less than R-8. At all points along each duct, the sum of the ceiling insulation R-value against and above the top of the duct, and against and below the bottom of the duct, shall be not less than R-19, excluding the R-value of the duct insulation. Exception: Sections of the supply duct that are less than 3 feet (914 mm) from the supply outlet shall not be required to comply with these requirements. R403.3.6.1 Effective R-value of deeply buried ducts. Where using a simulated energy performance analysis, Commented [BK(38]: sections of ducts that are: installed in accordance with Section R403.3.6; located directly on, or within 5.5 E110 inches (140 mm) of the ceiling; surrounded with blown-in attic insulation having an R-value of R-30 or greater and located such that the top of the duct is not less than 3.5 inches (89 mm) below the top of the insulation, shall be considered as having an effective duct insulation R-value of R-25. R403.3.7 Ducts located in conditioned space, For ducts to be considered as inside a conditioned space, such Commented [BK(39]: ducts shall comply with either of the following: E100 Section removed via The duct system shall be located completely within the continuous air barrier and within the building motion to thermal envelope. consider its effect on current The ducts shall be buried within ceiling insulation in accordance with Section R403.3.6 and all of the code language-may following conditions shall exist: be submitted in a modified version 2.1. The air handler is located completely within the *continuous air barrier* and within the building thermal as a code change envelope. proposal. The duct leakage, as measured either by a rough in test of the ducts or a post-construction total system leakage test to outside the building thermal envelope in accordance with Section R403.3.4, is less than or equal to 1.5 cubic feet per minute (42.5 L/min) per 100 square feet (9.29 m<sup>2</sup>) of conditioned floor area served by the duct system. 2.3. The ceiling insulation R-value installed against and above the insulated duct is greater than or equal to the proposed ceiling insulation R-value, less the R-value of the insulation on the duct. R403.4 Mechanical system piping insulation (Mandatory). Mechanical system piping capable of carrying fluids above 105°F (41°C) or below 55°F (13°C) shall be insulated to a minimum of R-6.

**Exception**: Up to 200 feet of hydronic system piping installed within the conditioned space may be insulated with a minimum of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch insulation with a *k* value of 0.28.

**R403.4.1 Protection of piping insulation.** Piping insulation exposed to weather shall be protected from damage, including that caused by sunlight, moisture, equipment maintenance, and wind, and shall provide shielding from solar radiation that can cause degradation of the material. Adhesive tape shall not be permitted.

**R403.5 Service hot water systems.** Energy conservation measures for service hot water systems shall be in accordance with Sections R403.5.1 through R403.5.5.

**R403.5.1 Heated water circulation and temperature maintenance system** (Mandatory). Heated water circulation systems shall be in accordance with Section R403.5.1.1.

Heat trace temperature maintenance systems shall be in accordance with Section R403.5.1.2. Automatic controls, temperature sensors and pumps shall be *accessible*. Manual controls shall be *readily accessible*.

**R403.5.1.1 Circulation systems.** Heated water circulation systems shall be provided with a circulation pump. The system return pipe shall be a dedicated return pipe or a cold water supply pipe. Gravity and thermo-syphon circulation systems shall be prohibited. Controls for circulating hot water system pumps shall start the pump based on the identification of a demand for hot water within the occupancy. The controls shall automatically turn off the pump when the water in the circulation loop is at the desired temperature and when there is no demand for hot water.

**R403.5.1.2 Heat trace systems.** Electric heat trace systems shall comply with IEEE 515.1 or UL 515. Controls for such systems shall automatically adjust the energy input to the heat tracing to maintain the desired water temperature in the piping in accordance with the times when heated water is used in the occupancy.

**R403.5.2 Demand recirculation** water systems. A water distribution system having one or more recirculation pumps that pump water from a heated water supply pipe back to the heated water source through a cold water supply pipe shall be a Demand recirculation water systems. Pumps shall have controls that comply with both of the following:

- 1. The controls shall start the pump upon receiving a signal from the action of a user of a fixture or appliance, sensing the presence of a user of a fixture or sensing the flow of hot or tempered water to a fixture fitting or appliance.
- 2. The controls shall limit the temperature of the water entering the cold water piping to not greater than 104°F (40 °C).

**R403.5.3** Hot water pipe insulation (Prescriptive). Insulation for hot water pipe, both within and outside the conditioned space, shall have a minimum thermal resistance (*R*-value) of R-3.

**Exception**: Pipe insulation is permitted to be discontinuous where it passes through studs, joists or other structural members and where the insulated pipes pass other piping, conduit or vents, provided the insulation is installed tight to each obstruction.

**R403.5.4 Drain water heat recovery units.** Drain water heat recovery units shall comply with CSA 55.2. Drain water heat recovery units shall be in accordance with CSA 55.1. Potable water-side pressure loss of drain water heat recovery units shall be less than 3 psi (20.7 kPa) for individual units connected to one or two showers. Potable water-side pressure loss of drain water heat recovery units shall be less than 2 psi (13.8 kPa) for individual units connected to three or more showers.

**R403.5.5 Electric water heater insulation.** All electric water heaters in unheated spaces or on concrete floors shall be placed on an incompressible, insulated surface with a minimum thermal resistance of R-10.

**R403.6 Mechanical ventilation** (Mandatory). The building shall be provided with ventilation that meets the requirements of the *International Residential Code* or *International Mechanical Code*, as applicable, or with other approved means of ventilation. Outdoor air intakes and exhausts shall have automatic or gravity dampers that close when the ventilation system is not operating.

**R403.6.1** Whole-house mechanical ventilation system fan efficacy. Mechanical ventilation system fans shall meet the efficacy requirements of Table R403.6.1.

**Exception:** Where mechanical ventilation fans are integral to tested and listed HVAC equipment, they shall be powered by an electronically commutated motor. Where an air handler that is integral to the tested and listed HVAC equipment is used to provide whole-house ventilation, the air handler shall be powered by an electronically commutated motor.

**Commented [KB40]:** E174 Part II

Commented [BK(41]: E121

FAN LOCATION	AIR FLOW RATE MINIMUM (CFM)	MINIMUM EFFICACY (CFM/WATT)	AIR FLOW RATE MAXIMUM (CFM)	]
HRV or ERV	Any	1.2 cfm/watt	Any	
Range hoods	Any	2.8 cfm/watt	Any	
In-line fan	Any	2.8 cfm/watt	Any	
Bathroom, utility room	10	1.4 cfm/watt	< 90	
Bathroom, utility room	90	2.8 cfm/watt	Any	

# TABLE R403.6.1 MECHANICAL VENTILATION SYSTEM FAN EFFICACY

**R403.7 Equipment sizing and efficiency rating (Mandatory)**. Heating and cooling equipment shall be sized in accordance with ACCA Manual S based on building loads calculated in accordance with ACCA Manual J or other *approved* heating and cooling calculation methodologies. The output capacity of heating and cooling equipment shall not be greater than that of the smallest available equipment size that exceeds the loads calculated, including allowable oversizing limits. New or replacement heating and cooling equipment shall have an efficiency rating equal to or greater than the minimum required by federal law for the geographic location where the equipment is installed.

**R403.7.1 Electric resistance zone heated units.** All detached one- and two-family dwellings and multiple singlefamily dwellings (townhouses) up to three stories in height above grade plan using electric zonal heating as the primary heat source shall install an inverter-driven ductless mini-split heat pump in the largest zone in the dwelling. Building permit drawings shall specify the heating equipment type and location of the heating system.

Exception: Total installed heating capacity of 2Kw per dwelling or less.

**R403.8 Systems serving multiple dwelling units (<u>Mandatory)</u>. Systems serving multiple dwelling units shall comply with Sections C403 and C404 of the WSEC--Commercial Provisions in lieu of Section R403.** 

**R403.9 Snow melt system controls (Mandatory)**. Snow and ice-melting systems, supplied through energy service to the building, shall include automatic controls capable of shutting off the system when the pavement temperature is above 50°F, and no precipitation is falling and an automatic or manual control that will allow shutoff when the outdoor temperature is above 40°F.

**R403.10 Pool and permanent spa energy consumption** (Mandatory). Pools and permanent spas shall comply with Sections R403.10.1 through R403.10.4.2.

**R403.10.1 Heaters.** The electric power to heaters shall be controlled by a *readily accessible* on-off switch that is an integral part of the heater mounted on the exterior of the heater, or external to and within 3 feet (914 mm) of the heater. Operation of such switch shall not change the settings of the

heater thermostat. Such switches shall be in addition to a circuit breaker for the power to the heater. Gas- fired heaters shall not be equipped with constant burning pilot lights.

**R403.10.2 Time switches.** Time switches or other control method that can automatically turn off and on according to a preset schedule shall be installed for heaters and pump motors. Heaters and pump motors that have built in time switches shall be deemed in compliance with this requirement.

#### Exceptions:

- 1. Where public health standards require 24-hour pump operation.
- 2. Pumps that operate solar- and waste-heat-recovery pool heating systems.

**R403.10.3** Covers. Outdoor heated pools and outdoor permanent spas shall be provided with a vapor-retardant cover, or other *approved* vapor retardant means.

**Exception**: Where more than  $70 \frac{75}{75}$  percent of the energy for heating, computed over an operating season of not less than three calendar months, is from site recovered energy, such as from a heat pump or on-site renewable energy system solar energy source, covers or other vapor-retardant means shall not be required.

**R403.10.4 Residential pool pumps.** Pool pump motors may not be split-phase or capacitor start-induction run type.

#### R403.10.4.1 Two-speed capability.

1. Pump motors: Pool pump motors with a capacity of 1 hp or more shall have the capability of operating at two or more speeds with low speed having a rotation rate that is no more than one-half of the motor's maximum rotation

E177 Part II Commented [KB44]: ( E177 Part II Commented [KB45]: ( E176 Part II Commented [KB46]: ( E177 Part II

Commented [KB43]:

Commented [BK(42]: E121 rate.

2. Pump controls: Pool pump motor controls shall have the capability of operating the pool pump with at least two speeds. The default circulation speed shall be the lowest speed, with a high speed override capability being for a temporary period not to exceed one normal cycle.

**R403.10.4.2 Pump operation.** Circulating water systems shall be controlled so that the circulation pump(s) can be conveniently turned off, automatically or manually, when the water system is not in operation.

**R403.11 Portable spas** (Mandatory). The energy consumption of electric-powered portable spas shall be controlled by the requirements of APSP-14.

**R403.12 Residential pools and permanent residential spas.** Residential swimming pools and permanent residential spas that are accessory to detached one- and two-family dwellings and townhouses three stories or less in height above grade plane and that are available only to the household and its guests shall be in accordance with APSP-15.

# SECTION R404 ELECTRICAL POWER AND LIGHTING SYSTEMS

**R404.1 Lighting equipment** (Mandatory). A minimum of Not less than 75-90 percent of lamps in permanently installed lighting fixtures shall be high-efficacy lamps.

**R404.1.1 Lighting equipment** (Mandatory). Fuel gas lighting systems shall not have continuously burning pilot lights.

# SECTION R405 SIMULATED PERFORMANCE ALTERNATIVE (PERFORMANCE)

**R405.1 Scope.** This section establishes criteria for compliance using simulated energy performance analysis. Such analysis shall include heating, cooling, mechanical ventilation and service water heating energy only.

**R405.2 Mandatory requirements.** Compliance with this section requires that the mandatory provisions identified in Section R401.2 be met Compliance with this section requires compliance with those sections shown in Table R405.2. All supply and return ducts not completely inside the *building thermal envelope* shall be insulated to a minimum of R-8.

# TABLE R405.2 MANDATORY COMPLIANCE MEASURES FOR SIMULATED PERFORMANCE ALTERNATIVE

Section	Title	<u>Comments</u>		
General				
<u>R401.3</u>	Certificate			
Envelope				
<u>R402.4</u>	Air leakage			
<u>R402.5</u>	Maximum fenestration U-factor			
Systems				
<u>R403.1</u>	Controls			
<u>R403.1.2</u>	Heat pump supplemental heat			
<u>R403.3.2</u>	Sealing			
<u>R403.3.1</u>	Equipment and system sizing			
<u>R403.3.3</u>	Duct testing			
<u>R403.3.4</u>	Duct leakage			
<u>R403.3.5</u>	Building cavities			
<u>R403.4</u>	Mechanical system piping insulation			

Commented [KB47]: F E127

Commented [KB48]: F E132

<u>R403.5.1</u>	Heated water circulation and temperature maintenance system				
<u>R403.6</u>	Mechanical ventilation				
<u>R403.7</u>	Equipment sizing and efficiency rating				
<u>R403.8</u>	Systems serving multiple dwelling units				
<u>R403.9</u>	Snow melt system controls				
<u>R403.10</u>	Pool and permanent spa energy consumption				
<u>R403.11</u>	Portable spas				
	Electrical Power and Lighting				
<u>R404.1</u>	Lighting equipment				
<u>R404.1.1</u>	Lighting equipment				
Other Requirements					
<u>R406</u>	Additional energy efficiency requirements				

**R405.3 Performance-based compliance.** Compliance based on simulated energy performance requires that a proposed residence (*proposed design*) be shown to have an annual energy consumption based on site energy expressed in Btu and Btu per square foot of *conditioned floor area* as follows:

- 1. For structures less than 1,500 square feet of conditioned floor area, the annual energy consumption shall be less than or equal to 80 percent of the annual energy consumption of the *standard reference design*.
- 2. For structures 1,500 to 5,000 square feet of conditioned floor area, the annual energy consumption shall be no more than 72 percent of the *standard reference design*.
- 3. For structures over 5,000 square feet of conditioned floor area, the annual energy consumption shall be no more than 66 percent of the *standard reference design*.

**Exception**: For structures serving Group R-2 occupancies, the annual energy consumption shall be less than or equal to 85 percent of the annual energy consumption of the *standard reference design*.

**R405.4 Documentation.** Documentation of the software used for the performance design and the parameters for the building shall be in accordance with Sections R405.4.1 through R405.4.3.

**R405.4.1 Compliance software tools.** Documentation verifying that the methods and accuracy of the compliance software tools conform to the provisions of this section shall be provided to the *code official*.

**R405.4.2 Compliance report.** Compliance software tools shall generate a report that documents that the *proposed design* complies with Section R405.3. A compliance report on the *proposed design* shall be submitted with the application for the building permit. Upon completion of the building, a compliance report based on the as-built condition of the building shall be submitted to the code official before a certificate of occupancy is issued. Batch sampling of buildings to determine energy code compliance for all buildings in the batch shall be prohibited.

Compliance reports shall include information in accordance with Sections R405.4.2.1 and R405.4.2.2. Where the *proposed design* of a building could be built on different sites where the cardinal orientation of the building on each site is different, compliance of the *proposed design* for the purposes of the application for the building permit shall be based upon the worst-case orientation, worst-case configuration, worst-case building air leakage and worst-case duct leakage. Such worst-case parameters shall be used as inputs to the compliance software for energy analysis.

**R405.4.2.1 Compliance report for permit application.** A compliance report submitted with the application for building permit shall include all of the following:

- 1. Building street address, or other building site identification.
- 2. A statement indicating that the proposed design complies with Section R405.3.
- 3. An inspection checklist documenting the building component characteristics of the *proposed design* as indicated in Table R405.5.2(1). The inspection checklist shall show results for both the *standard reference design* and the *proposed design* with all user inputs to the compliance software to generate the results.

- 4. A site-specific energy analysis report that is in compliance with Section R405.3
- 5. Name of the individual performing the analysis and generating the report.
- 6. Name and version of the compliance software tool.

**R405.4.2.2 Compliance report for certificate of occupancy.** A compliance report submitted for obtaining the certificate of occupancy shall include all of the following:

- 1. Building street address, or other building site identification
- 2. A statement indicating that the as-built building complies with Section R405.3.
- 3. A certificate indicating that the building passes the performance matrix for code compliance and the energy saving features of the buildings.
- 4. A site-specific energy analysis report that is in compliance with Section R405.3.
- 5. Name of the individual performing the analysis and generating the report.
- 6. Name and version of the compliance software tool.

R405.4.3 Additional documentation. The code official shall be permitted to require the following documents:

- 1. Documentation of the building component characteristics of the standard reference design.
- 2. A certification signed by the builder providing the building component characteristics of the *proposed design* as given in Table R405.5.2(1).
- 3. Documentation of the actual values used in the software calculations for the proposed design.

**R405.5 Calculation procedure.** Calculations of the performance design shall be in accordance with Sections R405.5.1 and R405.5.2.

**R405.5.1** General. Except as specified by this section, the *standard reference design* and *proposed design* shall be configured and analyzed using identical methods and techniques.

**R405.5.2 Residence specifications.** The *standard reference design* and *proposed design* shall be configured and analyzed as specified by Table R405.5.2(1). Table R405.5.2(1) shall include by reference all notes contained in Table R402.1.1.

BUILDING COMPONENT	STANDARD REFERENCE DESIGN	PROPOSED DESIGN
Above-grade walls	Type: Mass wall if proposed wall is mass; otherwise wood	As proposed
	frame.	As proposed
	Gross area: Same as proposed	As proposed
	U-factor: From Table R402.1.3	As proposed
	Solar absorptance $= 0.75$	As proposed
	Remittance $= 0.90$	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
Below-grade walls	Type: Same as proposed	As proposed
	Gross area: Same as proposed	As proposed
	<i>U</i> -factor: From Table R402.1.3, with insulation layer on	As proposed
Above-grade floors	interior side of walls. Type: Wood frame	As proposed
Above-grade noors	Gross area: Same as proposed	As proposed As proposed
	U-factor: From Table R402.1.3	As proposed
C-ilin		* *
Ceilings	Type: Wood frame	As proposed
	Gross area: Same as proposed	As proposed
	U-factor: From Table R402.1.3	As proposed
Roofs	Type: Composition shingle on wood sheathing	As proposed
	Gross area: Same as proposed	As proposed
	Solar absorptance $= 0.75$	As proposed
	Emittance = 0.90	As proposed
Attics	Type: Vented with aperture $= 1 \text{ ft}^2 \text{ per } 300 \text{ ft}^2 \text{ ceiling area}$	As proposed
Foundations	Type: Same as proposed foundation wall area above and below-grade	As proposed
	Soil characteristics: Same as proposed.	As proposed
Opaque Doors	Area: $40 \text{ ft}^2$	As proposed
T T	Orientation: North	As proposed
	<i>U</i> -factor: Same as fenestration from Table R402.1.3.	As proposed
Vertical fenestration other	Total area <sup>h</sup> =	As proposed
than opaque doors <sup>a</sup>	<ul><li>(a) The proposed glazing area; where proposed glazing area is less than 15% of the conditioned floor area.</li><li>(b) 15% of the conditioned floor area; where the proposed</li></ul>	
	glazing area is 15% or more of the conditioned floor area.	
	Orientation: Equally distributed to four cardinal compass orientations (N, E, S & W).	As proposed
	U-factor: From Table R402.1.3	As proposed
	SHGC: From Table R402.1.1 except that for climates with no requirement (NR) SHGC $= 0.40$ shall be used.	As proposed
	Interior shade fraction: $0.92 - (0.21 \times SHGC)$ for the standard	0.92 - (0.21 × SHGC as
	reference design)	proposed)
	External shading: None	As proposed
Skylights	None	As proposed
Air exchange rate	Air leakage rate of 5 air changes per hour at a pressure of 0.2 inches w.g. (50 Pa).	For residences that are not tested, the same air leakage
	The mechanical ventilation rate shall be in addition to the air leakage rate and the same as in the proposed design, but no greater than $0.01 \times CFA + 7.5 \times (N_{br} + 1)$ where:	rate as the standard reference design. For tested residences, The measured air exchange rate As proposed <sup>a</sup> .
	CFA = conditioned floor area N <sub>br</sub> = number of bedrooms -Energy recovery shall not be assumed for mechanical ventilation.	-The mechanical ventilation rate <sup>b</sup> shall be in addition to the air leakage rate and shall
		be as proposed.

 TABLE R405.5.2(1)

 SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE STANDARD REFERENCE AND PROPOSED DESIGNS

Commented [KB49]: F E143

Mechanical ventilation	None, except where mechanical ventilation is specified by the proposed design, in which case: Annual vent fan energy use: kWh/yr = $.03942 \times CFA + 29.565 \cdot (1e_f) \times (0.0876 \times CFA + 65.7 \times (N_{br} + 1))$ where: ef = the minimum exhaust fan efficacy from Table R403.6.1 corresponding to a flow rate of $0.01 \times CFA + 7.5 \times (N_{br}+1)$ CFA = conditioned floor area $N_{br}$ = number of bedrooms IGain = 17,900 + 23.8 × CFA + 4104 × $N_{br}$ (Btu/day per dwylliag urgic)	As proposed Same as standard reference	Commented [KB50]: P E149
Internal mass	dwelling unit) An internal mass for furniture and contents of 8 pounds per square foot of floor area.	design Same as standard reference design, plus any additional mass specifically designed as a thermal storage element <sup>c</sup> but not integral to the building envelope or structure.	
Structural mass	For masonry floor slabs, 80% of floor area covered by R-2 carpet and pad, and 20% of floor directly exposed to room air. For masonry basement walls, as proposed, but with insulation required by Table R402.1.3 located on the interior side of the walls. For other walls, for ceilings, floors, and interior walls, wood frame construction.	As proposed As proposed As proposed	
Heating systems <sup>d, e</sup>	Where the proposed design utilizes electric heating without a heat pump the standard reference design shall be an air source heat pump meeting the requirements of Section C403 of the WSEC—Commercial Provisions. For all other systems, the same system type as proposed, and the same system efficiency required by prevailing minimum federal standard. Capacity: Sized in accordance with Section R403.6	As proposed	
Cooling systems <sup>d, f</sup>	Same system type as proposed. Same system efficiency as required by prevailing minimum federal standard. Capacity: Sized in accordance with Section R403.6.	As proposed	-
Service water heating <sup>d, e, f, g</sup>	Same system type as proposed. Same system efficiency as required by prevailing minimum federal standard. Use: Same as proposed design	As proposed gal/day = $30 + (10 \times N_{br})$	
Thermal distribution systems	Duct insulation: From Section R403.3.3 A thermal distribution system efficiency (DSE) of 0.93 shall be applied to both the heating and cooling system efficiencies for all systems. Exception: For non-ducted heating and cooling systems that do not have a fan, the standard reference design distribution system efficiency (DES) shall be 1.	As specified in Table R405.5.2(2)	Commented [KB51]: E
Thermostat	Type: Manual, cooling temperature setpoint $= 75^{\circ}F$ ; Heating temperature setpoint $= 72^{\circ}F$	Same as standard reference	E152

For SI: 1 square foot = 0.93 m<sup>2</sup>, 1 British thermal unit = 1055 J, 1 pound per square foot = 4.88 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, 1 gallon (U.S.) = 3.785 L, °C = (°F-3)/1.8, 1 degree = 0.79 rad

a. Where required by the *code official*, testing shall be conducted by an *approved* party. Hourly calculations as specified in the ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals, or the equivalent, shall be used to determine the energy loads resulting from infiltration.

b. The combined air exchange rate for infiltration and mechanical ventilation shall be determined in accordance with Equation 43 of 2001 ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals, page 26.24 and the "Wholehouse Ventilation" provisions of 2001 ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals, page 26.19 for intermittent mechanical ventilation.

c. Thermal storage element shall mean a component not part of the floors, walls or ceilings that is part of a passive solar system, and that provides thermal storage such as enclosed water columns, rock beds, or

phase-change containers. A thermal storage element must be in the same room as fenestration that faces within 15 degrees (0.26 rad) of true south, or must be connected to such a room with pipes or ducts that allow the element to be actively charged.

- d. For a proposed design with multiple heating, cooling or water heating systems using different fuel types, the applicable standard reference design system capacities and fuel types shall be weighted in accordance with their respective loads as calculated by accepted engineering practice for each equipment and fuel type present.
- e. For a proposed design without a proposed heating system, a heating system with the prevailing federal minimum efficiency shall be assumed for both the standard reference design and proposed design.
- f. For a proposed design home without a proposed cooling system, an electric air conditioner with the prevailing federal minimum efficiency shall be assumed for both the standard reference design and the proposed design.
- g. For a proposed design with a nonstorage-type water heater, a 40-gallon storage-type water heater with the prevailing federal minimum energy factor for the same fuel as the predominant heating fuel type shall be assumed. For the case of a proposed design without a proposed water heater, a 40-gallon storage-type water heater with the prevailing federal minimum efficiency for the same fuel as the predominant heating fuel type shall be assumed for both the proposed design and standard reference design.
- h For residences with conditioned basements, R-2 and R-4 residences and townhouses, the following formula shall be used to determine fenestration area:

 $AF = A_s \times FA \times F$ 

Where:

- AF = Total fenestration area.
- $A_S$  = Standard reference design total fenestration area.
- FA = (Above-grade thermal boundary gross wall area)/(above-grade boundary wall area + 0.5 x below-grade boundary wall area).
- F = (Above-grade thermal boundary wall area)/(above-grade thermal boundary wall area + common wall area) or 0.56, whichever is greater.

and where:

Thermal boundary wall is any wall that separates conditioned space from unconditioned space or ambient conditions.

Above-grade thermal boundary wall is any thermal boundary wall component not in contact with soil.

Below-grade boundary wall is any thermal boundary wall in soil contact.

Common wall area is the area of walls shared with an adjoining dwelling unit.

L and CFA are in the same units.

# TABLE R405.5.2(2) DEFAULT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM EFFICIENCIES FOR PROPOSED DESIGNS<sup>a</sup>

DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM CONFIGURATION AND CONDITION	DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM EFFICIENCY	
Distribution system components located in unconditioned space	0.88	
Distribution systems entirely located in conditioned space <sup>b</sup>	0.93	
Zonal systems <sup>c</sup>	1.00	

For SI: 1 cubic foot per minute 0.47 L/s, 1 square foot 0.093m<sup>2</sup>, 1 pound per square inch 6895 Pa, 1 inch water gauge 1250 Pa.

a. Values given by this table are for distribution systems, which must still meet all prescriptive requirements for duct and pipe system insulation and leakage.

b. Entire system in conditioned space shall mean that no component of the distribution system, including the air-handler unit, is located outside of the conditioned space. All components must be located on the interior side of the thermal envelope (inside the insulation) and also inside of the air barrier. Refrigerant compressors and piping are allowed to be located outside.

c. Zonal systems are systems where the heat source is located within each room. Systems shall be allowed to have forced airflow across

a coil but shall not have any ducted airflow external to the manufacturer's air-handler enclosure. Hydronic systems do not qualify.

**R405.6 Calculation software tools.** Calculation software, where used, shall be in accordance with Sections R405.6.1 through R405.6.3.

**R405.6.1 Minimum capabilities.** Calculation procedures used to comply with this section shall be software tools capable of calculating the annual energy consumption of all building elements that differ between the *standard reference design* and the *proposed design* and shall include the following capabilities:

- 1. Calculation of whole-building (as a single *zone*) sizing for the heating and cooling equipment in the *standard reference design* residence in accordance with Section R403.6.
- 2. Calculations that account for the effects of indoor and outdoor temperatures and part-load ratios on the performance of heating, ventilating and air-conditioning equipment based on climate and equipment sizing.
- 3. Printed *code official* inspection checklist listing each of the *proposed design* component characteristics from Table R405.5.2(1) determined by the analysis to provide compliance, along with their respective performance ratings (e.g., *R*-value, *U*-factor, SHGC, HSPF, AFUE, SEER, EF, etc.).

**R405.6.2 Specific approval.** Performance analysis tools meeting the applicable sections of Section R405 shall be permitted to be *approved*. Tools are permitted to be *approved* based on meeting a specified threshold for a jurisdiction. The *code official* shall be permitted to approve tools for a specified application or limited scope.

**R405.6.3 Input values.** When calculations require input values not specified by Sections R402, R403, R404 and R405, those input values shall be taken from an approved source.

### SECTION R406 ADDITIONAL ENERGY EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS

**R406.1 Scope.** This section establishes options for additional criteria to be met for one- and two-family dwellings and townhouses, as defined in Section 101.2 of the *International Residential Code*, and dwelling units in *residential buildings*, to demonstrate compliance with this code.

**R406.2** Additional energy efficiency requirements (Mandatory). Each dwelling unit in a residential building shall comply with sufficient options from Table R406.2 so as to achieve the following minimum number of credits:

1. Small Dwelling Unit: .....1.5 credits

Dwelling units less than 1500 square feet in conditioned floor area with less than 300 square feet of fenestration area. Additions to existing building greater than 500 square feet of heated floor area but less than 1500 square feet.

All dwelling units that are not included in #1 or #3. **Exception:** Dwelling units serving R-2 occupancies shall require 2.5 credits.

3. Large Dwelling Unit: ...... 4.5 credits

Dwelling units exceeding 5000 square feet of conditioned floor area.

Exception: Dwelling units serving R-2 occupancies shall require 2.5 credits.

4. Additions less than 500 square feet:.. 0.5 credits

The drawings included with the building permit application shall identify which options have been selected and the point value of each option, regardless of whether separate mechanical, plumbing, electrical, or other permits are utilized for the project

### TABLE 406.2 ENERGY CREDITS

OPTION	DESCRIPTION	CREDIT(S)
1a	EFFICIENT BUILDING ENVELOPE 1a: Prescriptive compliance is based on Table R402.1.1 with the following modifications: Vertical fenestration $U = 0.28$ Floor R-38	0.5
	Slab on grade R-10 perimeter and under entire slab Below grade slab R-10 perimeter and under entire slab or	
	Compliance based on Section R402.1.4: Reduce the Total UA by 5%.	
1b	EFFICIENT BUILDING ENVELOPE 1b: Prescriptive compliance is based on Table R402.1.1 with the following modifications: Vertical fenestration $U = 0.25$ Wall R-21 plus R-4 c.i.	1.0
	Floor R-38 Basement wall R-21 int plus R-5 ci Slab on grade R-10 perimeter and under entire slab Below grade slab R-10 perimeter and under entire slab	
	or Compliance based on Section R402.1.4: Reduce the Total UA by 15%.	
1c	EFFICIENT BUILDING ENVELOPE 1c: Prescriptive compliance is based on Table R402.1.1 with the following modifications: Vertical fenestration $U = 0.22$	2.0
	Ceiling and single-rafter or joist-vaulted R-49 advanced Wood frame wall R-21 int plus R-12 ci Floor R-38 Basement wall R-21 int plus R-12 ci	
	Slab on grade R-10 perimeter and under entire slab Below grade slab R-10 perimeter and under entire slab or	
1d <sup>a</sup>	Compliance based on Section R402.1.4: Reduce the Total UA by 30%. EFFICIENT BUILDING ENVELOPE 1d: Prescriptive compliance is based on Table R402.1.1 with the following modifications: Vertical fenestration U = 0.24	0.5
2a	AIR LEAKAGE CONTROL AND EFFICIENT VENTILATION 2a: Compliance based on R402.4.1.2: Reduce the tested air leakage to 3.0 air changes per hour maximum	0.5
	and All whole house ventilation requirements as determined by Section M1507.3 of the <i>International Residential Code</i> shall be met with a high efficiency fan (maximum 0.35 watts/cfm), not interlocked with the furnace fan. Ventilation systems using a furnace including an ECM motor are allowed, provided that they are controlled to operate at low speed in ventilation only mode.	
	To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the maximum tested building air leakage and shall show the qualifying ventilation system.	
2b	AIR LEAKAGE CONTROL AND EFFICIENT VENTILATION 2b: Compliance based on Section R402.4.1.2: Reduce the tested air leakage to 2.0 air changes per hour maximum and	1.0
	All whole house ventilation requirements as determined by Section M1507.3 of the <i>International Residential Code</i> shall be met with a heat recovery ventilation system with minimum sensible heat recovery efficiency of 0.70.	
	To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the maximum tested building air leakage and shall show the heat recovery ventilation system.	

OPTION	DESCRIPTION	CREDIT(S)
2c	AIR LEAKAGE CONTROL AND EFFICIENT VENTILATION 2c: Compliance based on Section R402.4.1.2: Reduce the tested air leakage to 1.5 air changes per hour maximum and	1.5
	All whole house ventilation requirements as determined by Section M1507.3 of the <i>International Residential Code</i> shall be met with a heat recovery ventilation system with minimum sensible heat recovery efficiency of 0.85.	
	To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the maximum tested building air leakage and shall show the heat recovery ventilation system.	
3a <sup>b</sup>	HIGH EFFICIENCY HVAC EQUIPMENT 3a: Gas, propane or oil-fired furnace with minimum AFUE of 94%, or Gas, propane or oiled-fired boiler with minimum AFUE of 92%	1.0
	To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the heating equipment type and the minimum equipment efficiency.	
3b <sup>b</sup>	HIGH EFFICIENCY HVAC EQUIPMENT 3b: Air-source heat pump with minimum HSPF of 9.0	1.0
	To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the heating equipment type and the minimum equipment efficiency.	
3c <sup>b</sup>	HIGH EFFICIENCY HVAC EQUIPMENT 3c: Closed-loop ground source heat pump; with a minimum COP of 3.3 or	1.5
	Open loop water source heat pump with a maximum pumping hydraulic head of 150 feet and minimum COP of 3.6 To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option	
	being selected and shall specify the heating equipment type and the minimum equipment efficiency.	
3d <sup>b</sup>	HIGH EFFICIENCY HVAC EQUIPMENT 3d: Ductless Split System Heat Pumps, Zonal Control: In homes where the primary space heating system is zonal electric heating, a ductless heat pump system shall be installed and provide heating to the largest zone of the housing unit.	1.0
	To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the heating equipment type and the minimum equipment efficiency.	
4	HIGH EFFICIENCY HVAC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM: All heating and cooling system components installed inside the conditioned space. This includes all equipment and distribution system components such as forced air ducts, hydronic piping, hydronic floor heating loop, convectors and radiators. All combustion equipment shall be direct vent or sealed combustion.	1.0
	For forced air ducts: A maximum of 10 linear feet of return ducts and 5 linear feet of supply ducts may be located outside the conditioned space. All metallic ducts located outside the conditioned space must have both transverse and longitudinal joints sealed with mastic. If flex ducts are used, they cannot contain splices. Flex duct connections must be made with nylon straps and installed using a plastic strapping tensioning tool. Ducts located outside the conditioned space must be insulated to a minimum of R-8.	
	Locating system components in conditioned crawl spaces is not permitted under this option.	
	Electric resistance heat and ductless heat pumps are not permitted under this option. Direct combustion heating equipment with AFUE less than 80% is not permitted under this option.	
	To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the heating equipment type and shall show the location of the heating and cooling equipment and all the ductwork.	

OPTION	DESCRIPTION	CREDIT(S)
5a	EFFICIENT WATER HEATING 5a:	0.5
	All showerhead and kitchen sink faucets installed in the house shall be rated at 1.75 GPM or less. All other lavatory faucets shall be rated at 1.0 GPM or less. <sup>c</sup>	
	To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the maximum flow rates for all showerheads, kitchen sink faucets, and other lavatory faucets.	
5b	EFFICIENT WATER HEATING 5b:	1.0
	Water heating system shall include one of the following: Gas, propane or oil water heater with a minimum EF of 0.74	
	or	
	Water heater heated by ground source heat pump meeting the requirements of Option 3c.	
	or	
	For R-2 occupancy, a central heat pump water heater with an EF greater than 2.0 that would supply DHW to all the units through a central water loop insulated with R-8 minimum pipe insulation.	
	To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option	
	being selected and shall specify the water heater equipment type and the minimum equipment efficiency.	
5c	EFFICIENT WATER HEATING 5c:	1.5
	Water heating system shall include one of the following: Gas, propane or oil water heater with a minimum EF of 0.91	
	or Solar water heating supplementing a minimum standard water heater. Solar water	
	heating will provide a rated minimum savings of 85 therms or 2000 kWh based on the	
	Solar Rating and Certification Corporation (SRCC) Annual Performance of OG-300 Certified Solar Water Heating Systems.	
	or	
	Electric heat pump water heater with a minimum EF of 2.0 and meeting the standards of NEEA's Northern Climate Specifications for Heat Pump Water Heaters.	
	To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the water heater equipment type and the minimum equipment efficiency and, for solar water heating systems, the calculation of the	
	minimum energy savings.	
5d	EFFICIENT WATER HEATING 5d:	0.5
	A drain water heat recovery unit(s) shall be installed, which captures waste water heat from all the showers, and has a minimum efficiency of 40% if installed for equal flow	
	or a minimum efficiency of 52% if installed for unequal flow. Such units shall be rated in accordance with CSA B55.1 and be so labeled.	
	To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall include a plumbing	
	diagram that specifies the drain water heat recovery units and the plumbing layout needed to install it and labels or other documentation shall be provided that	
	demonstrates that the unit complies with the standard.	
6	RENEWABLE ELECTRIC ENERGY:	0.5
	For each 1200 kWh of electrical generation per housing unit provided annually by on- site wind or solar equipment a 0.5 credit shall be allowed, up to 3 credits. Generation	
	shall be calculated as follows:	
	For solar electric systems, the design shall be demonstrated to meet this requirement	
	using the National Renewable Energy Laboratory calculator PVWATTs. Documentation noting solar access shall be included on the plans.	
	For wind generation projects designs shall document annual power generation based	
	on the following factors:	
	The wind turbine power curve; average annual wind speed at the site; frequency	
	distribution of the wind speed at the site and height of the tower. To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option	
	being selected and shall show the photovoltaic or wind turbine equipment type,	
	provide documentation of solar and wind access, and include a calculation of the	
	minimum annual energy power production.	

- a. Projects using this option may not use Option 1a, 1b or 1c.
- b. Projects may only include credit from one space heating option, 3a, 3b, 3c or 3d. When a housing unit has two pieces of equipment (i.e., two furnaces) both must meet the standard to receive the credit.
- c. **Plumbing Fixtures Flow Ratings.** Low flow plumbing fixtures (water closets and urinals) and fittings (faucets and showerheads) shall comply with the following requirements:
  - 1. Residential bathroom lavatory sink faucets: Maximum flow rate 3.8 L/min (1.0 gal/min) when tested in accordance with ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1.
  - 2. Residential kitchen faucets: Maximum flow rate 6.6 L/min (1.75 gal/min) when tested in accordance with ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1.
  - 3. Residential showerheads: Maximum flow rate 6.6 L/min (1.75 gal/min) when tested in accordance with ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1.

## **CHAPTER 5**

## **EXISTING BUILDINGS**

#### SECTION R501 GENERAL

**R501.1 Scope.** The provisions of this chapter shall control the *alteration*, *repair*, *addition* and change of occupancy of existing buildings and structures.

**R501.1.1 Additions, alterations, or repairs**. Additions, alterations, or repairs to an existing building, building system or portion thereof shall comply with Sections R502, R503 or R504. Unaltered portions of the existing building or building supply system shall not be required to comply with this code.

**R501.2 Existing buildings.** Except as specified in this chapter, this code shall not be used to require the removal, *alteration* or abandonment of, nor prevent the continued use and maintenance of, an existing building or building system lawfully in existence at the time of adoption of this code.

**R501.3 Maintenance.** Buildings and structures, and parts thereof, shall be maintained in a safe and sanitary condition. Devices and systems that are required by this code shall be maintained in conformance with the code edition under which installed. The owner or the owner's authorized agent shall be responsible for the maintenance of buildings and structures. The requirements of this chapter shall not provide the basis for removal or abrogation of energy conservation, fire protection and safety systems and devices in existing structures.

**R501.4 Compliance.** Alterations, repairs, additions and changes of occupancy to, or relocation of, existing buildings and structures shall comply with the provisions for alterations, repairs, additions and changes of occupancy or relocation, respectively, in this code and the International Residential Code, International Building Code, International Existing Building Code, International Fire Code, International Fuel Gas Code, International Mechanical Code, Uniform Plumbing Code, International Property Maintenance Code, and NFPA 70.

**R501.5** New and replacement materials. Except as otherwise required or permitted by this code, materials permitted by the applicable code for new construction shall be used. Like materials shall be permitted for repairs, provided hazards to life, health or property are not created. Hazardous materials shall not be used where the code for new construction would not permit their use in buildings of similar occupancy, purpose and location.

**R501.6 Historic buildings.** The building official may modify the specific requirements of this code for historic buildings and require alternate provisions which will result in a reasonable degree of energy efficiency. This modification may be allowed for those buildings or structures that are listed in the state or national register of historic places; designated as a historic property under local or state designation law or survey; certified as a contributing resource with a national register listed or locally designated historic district; or with an opinion or certification that the property is eligible to be listed on the national or state registers of historic places either individually or as a contributing to a historic district by the state historic preservation officer or the keeper of the national register of historic places.

#### SECTION R502 ADDITIONS

**R502.1 General.** Additions to an existing building, building system or portion thereof shall conform to the provisions of this code as those provisions relate to new construction without requiring the unaltered portion of the existing building or building system to comply with this code. Additions shall not create an unsafe or hazardous condition or overload existing building systems. An addition shall be deemed to comply with this code where the addition alone complies, where the existing building and addition comply with this code as a single building, or where the building with the addition uses no more energy than the existing building. Additions shall be in accordance with Section R502.1.1 or R502.1.2.

R502.1.1 Prescriptive compliance. Additions shall comply with Sections R502.1.1.1 through R502.1.1.4.

Commented [KB52]: 0 E274 Part II Commented [KB53]: 0 E274 Part II **R502.1.1.1 Building envelope**. New building envelope assemblies that are part of the addition shall comply with Sections R402.1, R402.2, R402.3.1 through R402.3.5, and R402.4.

**Exception:** Where nonconditioned space is changed to conditioned space, the building envelope of the addition shall comply where the UA, as determined in Section R402.1.4, of the existing building and the addition, and any alterations that are part of the project, is less than or equal to the UA generated for the existing building.

**R502.1.1.2 Heating and cooling systems.** New heating, cooling and duct systems that are part of the addition shall comply with Sections R403.1, R403.2, R403.3, R403.5 and R403.6.

**Exception:** The following need not comply with the testing requirements of Section R403.3.3: 1. Additions of less than 750 square feet.

- 2. Duct systems that are documented to have been previously sealed as confirmed through field verification and diagnostic testing in accordance with procedures in WSU RS-33.
- 3. Ducts with less than 40 linear feet in unconditioned spaces.
- 4. Existing duct systems constructed, insulated or sealed with asbestos.

**R502.1.1.3 Service hot water systems**. New service hot water systems that are part of the addition shall comply with Section R403.5.

R502.1.1.4 Lighting. New lighting systems that are part of the addition shall comply with Section 404.1.

**R502.1.2 Existing plus addition compliance (Simulated Performance Alternative).** Where nonconditioned space is changed to conditioned space the addition shall comply where the annual energy use of the addition and the existing building, and any alterations that are part of the project, is less than or equal to the annual energy use of the existing building when modeled in accordance with Section R405. The addition and any alterations that are part of the project shall comply with Section R405 in its entirety.

#### SECTION R503 ALTERATIONS

**R503.1 General.** *Alterations* to any building or structure shall comply with the requirements of the code for new construction. *Alterations* shall be such that the existing building or structure is no less conforming to the provisions of this code than the existing building or structure was prior to the *alteration*.

Alterations to an existing building, building system or portion thereof shall conform to the provisions of this code as they relate to new construction without requiring the unaltered portions of the existing building or building system to comply with this code. Alterations shall not create an unsafe or hazardous condition or overload existing building systems.

*Alterations* shall be such that the existing building or structure uses no more energy than the existing building or structure prior to the *alteration*. Alterations to existing buildings shall comply with Section R503.1.1 through R503.2

The code official may approve designs of alterations which do not fully conform to all of the requirements of this code where in the opinion of the building official full compliance is physically impossible and/or economically impractical and:

- 1. The alteration improves the energy efficiency of the building; or
- 2. The alteration is energy efficient and is necessary for the health, safety, and welfare of the general public.

**R503.1.1 Building envelope.** Building envelope assemblies that are part of the alteration shall comply with Section R402.1.1 or R402.1.4, Sections R402.2.1 through R402.2.11, R402.3.1, R402.3.2, R402.4.3 and R402.4.4.

**Exception:** The following alterations need not comply with the requirements for new construction provided the energy use of the building is not increased:

- 1. Storm windows installed over existing fenestration.
- 2. Existing ceiling, wall or floor cavities exposed during construction provided that these cavities are filled with insulation. 2x4 framed walls shall be insulated to a minimum of R-15 and 2x6 framed walls shall be insulated to a minimum of R-21.
- 3. Construction where the existing roof, wall or floor cavity is not exposed.

- 4. Roof recover.
- 5. Roofs without insulation in the cavity and where the sheathing or insulation is exposed during reroofing shall be insulated either above or below the sheathing.
- 6. Surface-applied window film installed on existing single pane fenestration assemblies to reduce solar heat gain provided the code does not require the glazing fenestration to be replaced.

**R503.1.1.1 Replacement fenestration.** Where some or all of an existing fenestration unit is replaced with a new fenestration product, including sash and glazing, the replacement fenestration unit shall meet the applicable requirements for *U*-factor and SHGC in Table R402.1.1. Where more than one replacement fenestration unit is being installed, an area-weighted average of the U-factor and SHGC of all replacement fenestration shall be permitted to be used to demonstrate compliance.

**R503.1.2 Heating and cooling systems.** New heating, cooling and duct systems that are part of the alteration shall comply with Sections R403.1, R403.2, R403.3 and R403.6

#### **Exceptions:**

- 1. Where ducts from an existing heating and cooling system are extended, duct systems with less than 40 linear feet in unconditioned spaces shall not be required to be tested in accordance with Section R403.2.2.
- 2. Existing duct systems constructed, insulated or sealed with asbestos.

**R503.1.3 Service hot water systems**. New service hot water systems that are part of the alteration shall comply with Section R403.5.

**R503.1.4 Lighting.** New lighting systems that are part of the alteration shall comply with Section R404.1.

**Exception:** Alterations that replace less than 50 percent of the luminaires in a space, provided that such alterations do not increase the installed interior lighting power.

**R503.2 Change in space conditioning.** Any nonconditioned or low-energy space that is altered to become *conditioned space* shall be required to be brought into full compliance with this code.

**Exception:** Where the simulated performance option in Section R405 is used to comply with this section, the annual energy use of the proposed design is permitted to be 110 percent of the annual energy use otherwise allowed by Section R405.3.

#### SECTION R504 REPAIRS

**R504.1 General.** Buildings, structures and parts thereof shall be repaired in compliance with Section R501.3 and this section. Work on nondamaged components that is necessary for the required *repair* of damaged components shall be considered part of the *repair* and shall not be subject to the requirements for *alterations* in this chapter. Routine maintenance required by Section R501.3, ordinary repairs exempt from *permit*, and abatement of wear due to normal service conditions shall not be subject to the requirements for *repairs* in this section.

The code official may approve designs of repairs which do not fully conform with all of the requirements of this code where in the opinion of the building official full compliance is physically impossible and/or economically impractical and:

- 1. The repair improves the energy efficiency of the building; or
- 2. The repair is energy efficient and is necessary for the health, safety, and welfare of the general public.

**R504.2** Application. For the purposes of this code, the following shall be considered repairs.

- 1. Glass only replacements in an existing sash and frame.
- 2. Roof repairs.
- 3. Repairs where only the bulb and/or ballast within the existing luminaires in a space are replaced provided that the replacement does not increase the installed interior lighting power.

#### SECTION R505 CHANGE OF OCCUPANCY OR USE

Commented [KB55]: E

Commented [KB56]: F E183 **R505.1 Change in occupancy or use.** Any space not within the scope of Section R101.2 which is converted to space that is within the scope of Section R101.2 shall be brought into full compliance with this code.

Spaces undergoing a change in occupancy that would result in an increase in demand for either fossil fuel or electrical energy shall comply with this code.

Any space that is converted to a dwelling unit or portion thereof from another use or occupancy shall comply with this code.

**Exception:** Where the simulated performance option in Section R405 is used to comply with this section, the annual energy use of the proposed design is permitted to be 110 percent of the annual energy use otherwise allowed by Section R405.3.

	Residential	Commercial (including multi-family)	Source
Study Life	50 years	50 years	OFM
Period of Analysis	2020 - 2070	2020 - 2070	OFM (2021 occupancy)
First Cost			Proposal, TAG, other <u>(2019 \$)</u>
Useful life			Proposal, TAG, other (BOMA)
Replacement Cost			Same as first cost unless otherwise documented
O&M Cost (non-energy)			Proposal, TAG, other
Energy Price, Electric	<u>0.0966</u>	0.0856	EIA Electricity Annual, weighted average for WA (2018) https://www.eia.gov/electricity/sales_revenue_price/xls/table6 .xlsx
Energy Price, Gas	<u>\$1.062</u>	0.8180	EIA Natural Gas Database, WA ( <u>2017</u> ) https://www.eia.gov/dnav/ng/hist/n3010wa3a.htm
Energy Escalation Rates	As published	As published	NIST Handbook 135 Supplement (2018) https://www.nist.gov/publications/energy-price-indices-and- discount-factors-life-cycle-cost-analysis-150-2018-annual
Inflation	3.01%	3.01%	OFM
Discount Rate (Nominal)	5%	5%	Same as loan rate
Discount Rate (real)	1.93%	1.93%	Calculated (automated by LCCT)
Loan Term	30		
Loan To Value	80%		
Loan Rate	5%		
Income Tax Rate	25%		
Depreciation	NA		

Underlined elements indicate changes to this document since 2018.

#### Primary User Inputs Secondary User Inputs Labels/Formulas (Locked) OFM Inputs (Locked) Locked Cells

- 1. Open the WA LCCT.xlsx file and fill in the project and user information on the General Info Page
- 2. Set the Base Year to current calendar, and Construction Years to 0 if occupied Jan. of next year
- Click on the Baseline Input tab at the bottom of the workbook and use the Primary Filter (Upper left hand corner) to find and/or create descriptions for all the building components that will be examined in the Life Cycle Cost Analysis (LCCA)

Primary Filter Key:

1 = Should Always be Turned ON – Also displays Fixed Uniformat Level 1 Detail

- 2 = Fixed Uniformat Level 2 Detail
- 3 = Fixed Uniformat Level 3 Detail
- 4 = Fixed Uniformat Level 4 Detail

Other 1 = Adds One Customizable "Other" Description Field to all Level 3 Categories Other 2 = Adds a 2<sup>nd</sup> Customizable "Other" Description Field to all Level 3 Categories

Other 2 = Adds a 2<sup>-4</sup> customizable. Other: Description Field to all Level 5 Categories

- Place an X in the "SHOW" box for all building components examined by the LCCA to force them to display, and then set the primary filter to filter to Level 1 only.
- 5. Fill in the custom Component List you created making sure to include each component's: # of Units, Useful Life, Installed Cost/Unit, and 1<sup>st</sup> Year Maintenance Cost/Unit. A reference number can be placed in the REF box to assist with describing that component within a Narrative report.

Note: The baseline case should represent the minimum cost code qualifying option or an existing building with no modifications. "Other" description fields are only customizable on the Baseline Input Page

 In the Total Building Annual Utility Analysis Box (Top of Page) input the annual bill \$ amount, and the annual consumption for each utility. Make sure to match the physical units specified.

Total Building Annual Utility Analysis	\$	-	Water (CCF)	Electricity (KWH)	Natural Gas (Therms)	Diesel/#2 (Gallons)	#5/#6 Dil (Gallons)	Gass (Gall
Annual Utility Bill [\$]								
Annual Utility Consumption Not Entered Be	lov		-	-	-	-	-	

 Click on Alt. 1 tab, Select the "Show Baseline Fields and Entered Units" option (Top of Page) and re-filter by clicking the Primary Filter, selecting only Level 1, and clicking OK.

Manual Special Selection Only (Requires Refilter)
 Show Baseline Fields and Entered Units (Requires Refilter)
 O Show Differences Between Alternative and Baseline (Req. Refilter)

Note: All rows manually selected on the Baseline field will now be displayed on the Alternative page. If it is an unmodified Alternative page it will also show

all the individual component data entered on the Baseline Input page.

8. Modify the component data to match the new modeled scenario, and enter the new scenario's annual utility bill and consumption data in the Total Building Annual Utility Analysis box. Note: A modified Alternative Input Page can be reset to match the baseline by setting the filter to "Select All" and drag copying the formulas found in 014:T14 and U14:AE14 to the start of the Z category. Cells in the Z category and Total building Annual Utility Box

## need to be matched to the baseline individually, or an original version of the WA LCCT can be re-opened.

#### 9. Repeat Steps 7 & 8 for Alternative #2 and Alternative #3

#### 10. View the Executive Report

Note: If there are any data entry errors they will be displayed underneath the Net Present Savings values on the Executive report. More details on the error are displayed in the upper left hand corner of the Input page where the error is present.

#### **Description of the Different Worksheet Tabs**

General Info Page - On this page the user should enter all of the project and company information as well as the Timing Variables regarding when the study begins and the number of construction years. Also displayed on this page are the Key Variables assigned by OFM and the ability to turn on and modify basic financing assumptions.

**Baseline Input Page** - The values inputted on this page establish the total life cycle cost of the baseline scenario. For a new construction project the baseline should be set to match the lowest cost building that satisfies all Washington State building Codes. For a proposed remodel project the baseline should represent operating the existing building in its current form for the entire study period, including required identical part replacements.

Alt. 1, Alt. 2 & Alt. 3 Input Pages – The values inputted on these pages establishes the total life cycle costs of each corresponding alternative scenario. If these pages have not been modified in the past they will automatically populate with all of the data entries made on the Baseline Input Page.

**Executive Report Page**– This is a high level summary report page which can used to quickly identify which scenario has the lowest Total Life Cycle Cost or generates the greatest Net Present Saving compared to the baseline. This page also displays prominent flags if any data entry errors exist within the WA LCCT or if custom analysis has been completed.

Expenditure Report Page- This page displays cumulative and annual expenditure reports for the baseline and all the alternative scenarios.

Baseline, Alt. 1, Alt. 2 & Alt. 3 Report Pages – These pages displays detailed Present Value reports for each different scenario analyzed. Unlike the input page, where data can be entered at every different level of Uniformat II detail, on a report page all values sum to the lower level of detail. A value reported for a Level 2 category will include any entries made on the Input Page for that row plus the sum of all Level 3 data which by the nature of summing will also include all level 4 data. The Detailed Report Pages show the Savings to Investment Ratio created by and individual or group of components if component by component analysis has been completed.

**Fuel Escalation** – This page displays the assumptions OFM wants LCCA studies to conform to regarding fuel price escalation over the study period. The first 30 years of these estimates are currently set by the annually released NIST <u>Energy Price Indices and Discount Factors</u> as a supplement to <u>NIST Handbook-135 – Life Cycle Costing Manual</u>.

If your Computer is Calculating to Slow – If the program is operating super slow you can turn off Auto Calculations in Excel by clicking File->Options-> Formulas and selecting "Manual" under workbook calculations. Now entries will be quick, but you will need to tap F9 to calculate and filter.

Note to User – This quick start guide designed to assist with very basic analysis using the WA LCCT. It is highly recommended that you read the full instructions so you can utilize the full capabilities of the tool

## Office of Financial Management Olympia, Washington - Version: 2018-Residential Life Cycle Cost Analysis Tool

## **General Information Page**

Project Information				
Project Name				
Address				
City				
Zip Code				
Building Square Feet (Gross)				
Useable Square Feet				
Building Type (i.e. Office, School)				
Construction Type (i.e. New, Retrofit)				
Project Phase				
Report Version/Revision				
Date of Report				
User Information				
Company Name				
User First Name				
User Last Name				
Contact Number				
Contact Email				
All Fields Above Must Be Completed				
Key Variables	O OFM	User	Value	
Building Life	50	50	50	
Real Discount Rate	0.53%	5.00%	5.00%	
Standard Maintenance Escalation	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	
General Inflation	3.12%	3.01%	3.01%	
Study Period (years)	51	51	51	
Fuel Escalation Assumptions Loca	ted on Fuel Esca	lation Page		
User Inputs are for sensitivity analysis only, fin	al submissions	must be mad	le using OFM in	puts
Timing Variables	Year(s)			
Base Year (Generally Current Year)	2019			
Additional Construction Years beyond 2019	1	1st Operatio	on Year = 2021	
Finance 1st Purchases for ->	✓ Baseline	Alt. 1	Alt. 2	
Down Payment (%)	20%	20%	20%	
Down Payment (%)	20%	20%	20%	

 Finance 1st Purchases for ->
 Image: Second Sec

Unlocked Cells for Notes and Calculations

Office o Olympia	(Requires Level 1) f Financial Management , Washington - Version: 2018-Resider				and Click OK to Re-filter d Units (Requires Re-Filte	r)									
-	le Cost Analysis Tool ine Input Page			Total B	Building Annual Utility An	alysis	\$ 9,000	Water	Electricity (KWH)	Natural Gas	Diesel/#2	Gasoline	LPG	District Heat	Other Annual
2400	me mpari age				Annual Utility	Bill [\$]		(CCF)	\$ 9,000	(Therms)	(Gallons)	(Gallons)	(Gallons)	(mmBTU)	Building Maint.
ERROR: I	Jseful Life < 2 or Units < 0				nual Utility Consumption	Not Entered Below	1								Sum of Below
					Sum of Annual Utility Cor			-	100,000		-	-	-		\$ -
				А	Total Annual Utility C nnual Utility Bill ÷ Total U			- \$ -	100,000 \$ 0.09	Ś.	- Ś -	- \$ -	- \$ -	Ś.	Total Maint.
								Ŧ		Ŧ	-	· · ·		-	Ŷ
	ormat II Elemental Classification for ildings (Building Component List)	REF	# of Units	Useful Life (Yrs.)	Installed Cost (\$/Unit)	1st Year Maintenance Cost (\$/Unit)	Total Component Installed Cost (\$'s)	Annual Water (CCF/Unit)	Annual Electricity (KWH/Unit)	Annual Natural Gas (Therm/Unit)	Annual Diesel/#2 (Gal/Unit)	Annual Gasoline (Gal/Unit	Annual LPG Gal/Unit)	Annual Dist. Heat (KBTU/Unit)	Remaining Life (Years) of Existing Component
	Primary Entries Below: # of Units must b	ie > 0 ti	o be counte	d; Useful I	Life must be >= 2		\$ 50,000	Entries Belo	w for Component !	Specific Utility Ana	alysis (Consumptio	n per Unit) - Total	l Building Utility An	alysis Above	
	ructure					-					-		-		-
A10 Found A1010 St	andard Foundations		1		\$50,000.00		\$ 50,000		100,000						
A101001	Wall Foundations				<i><i>qcjccccccccccccc</i></i>		+								
A101002	Column Foundations And Pile Caps														
A101003 A101099	Dewatering Other Standard Foundations														
A101099	Other														
A101090	Other														
	ecial Foundations														
A102001	Pile Foundations														
A102002 A102003	Caissons Underpinning														
A102003	Dewatering														
A102005	Raft Foundations														
A102006	Pressure Injected Grouting														
A102099	Other Special Foundations					-					-		-		
A102098 A102097	Other Other					-					+		+	-	-
	ab on Grade														
A103001	Standard Slab On Grade														
A103002	Structural Slab On Grade														
A103003 A103004	Inclined Slab On Grade Trenches														
A103004 A103005	Pits And Bases														
A103006	Foundation Drainage														
A103099	Other Slab On Grade														
A103098	Other					-					-		-		
A103097	Other nent Construction										ł		ł		
	isement Excavation														
A201001	Excavation For Basements														
A201002	Structure Backfill And Compaction														
A201003 A201099	Shoring Other Basement Excavation														
A201099 A201098	Other														
A201097	Other														
	sement Walls														
A202001	Basement Wall Construction														
A202002 A202003	Moisture Protection Basement Wall Insulation														
A202003	Other Basement Walls														
A202098	Other														
A202097	Other														
B Shell B10 Super	structuro														
	oor Construction	-													
B101001	Structural Frame														
B101002	Structural Interior Walls														
B101003	Floor Decks And Slabs														
B101004 B101005	Balcony Construction														
B101005 B101006	Ramps Floor Raceway Systems														
B101008	Inclined And Stepped Floors														
B101099	Other Floor Construction														

B101098	Other								
B101097	Other								
	of Construction	1							
	Structural Frame								
	Structural Interior Walls						 		
	Roof Decks And Slabs								
B102004	Canopies								
B102099	Other Roof Construction								
	Other								
	Other								
B20 Exterio	or Enclosure								
	erior Walls								
B201001	Exterior Closure								
B201002	Exterior Wall Backup Construction								
B201003	Insulation And Vapor Retarder								
	Parapets	 		 					
B201005	Exterior Louvers And Screens								
	Sun Control Devices (Exterior)								
	Balcony Walls And Railings								
B201008	Exterior Soffits								
	Screen Wall								
B201010	Exterior Coatings								
	Joint Sealant	1							
	Other Exterior Walls								
	Other								
B201097	Other								
	erior Windows								
	Windows								
	Storefronts								
B202003	Curtain Walls								
B202004	Exterior Glazing								
B202099	Other Exterior Windows								
	Other								
	Other								
	erior Doors								
	Solid Doors	 							
	Glazed Doors								
B203003	Revolving Doors								
B203004	Overhead And Roll-Up Doors								
B203005	Hangar Doors								
	Blast Resistant Doors								
	Gates						 		
B203008	Exterior Door Hardware								
B203098	Other Exterior Specialty Doors								
	Other Exterior Personnel Doors								
B203098	Other								
B203097	Other								
B30 Roofing									
	b of Covering								
	High Slope Roof Coverings								
	Low Slope Membrane Systems								
	Roof Insulation And Fill								
	Flashings And Trim								
	Gutters And Downspouts								
	Roof Openings And Supports								
	Other Roofing								
		1							
	Other								
	Other								
	of Openings								
B302099	Other Roof Openings								
	Other								
	Other								
C Interio		1	1						
	r Construction								
C1010 Par									
	Fixed Partitions								
C101002	Demountable Partitions								
	Retractable Partitions								
	Interior Guardrails And Screens								
	Interior Windows								
	Glazed Partitions And Storefronts								
	Interior Glazing								
C101008	Joint Sealant								

C101099 Other Partitions								
C101098 Other								
C101097 Other								
C1020 Interior Doors								
C102001 Standard Interior Doors								
C102002 Glazed Interior Doors								
C102003 Fire Doors								
C102004 Sliding And Folding Doors								
C102005 Interior Overhead Doors								
C102006 Interior Gates								
C102007 Interior Door Hardware								
C102098 Other Interior Specialty Doors								
C102099 Other Interior Personnel Doors								
C102098 Other								
C102097 Other								
C1030 Fittings								
C103001 Compartments, Cubicles & Toilet Partitions								
C103002 Toilet And Bath Accessories								
C103003 Marker Boards And Tack Boards								
C103004 Identifying Devices								
C103005 Lockers								
C103006 Shelving								
C103007 Fire Extinguisher Cabinets								
C103007 Price Exclinguistier Cabinets								
C103009 Cabinets								
C103009 Cabinets C103010 Closets		 						
C103012 Sprayed Fire-Resistive Materials								
C103013 Raised Access Flooring								
C103014 Casework		 					 	
C103099 Other Interior Specialties								
C103098 Other								
C103097 Other								
C20 Stairs								
C2010 Stair Construction								
C201001 Interior Stair Construction								
C201002 Exterior Stair Construction								
C201099 Other Stair Construction								
C201098 Other								
C201097 Other								
C2020 Stair Finishes								
C202001 Interior Stair Finish								
C202099 Other Stair Finish								
C202098 Other								
C202097 Other								
C30 Interior Finishes	1							
C3010 Wall Finishes								
C301001 Concrete Wall Finishes								
C301002 Plaster Wall Finishes								
C301003 Gypsum Wallboard Finishes								
C301004 Tile And Terrazzo Wall Finishes								
C301005 Painting To Walls			1		1	1		
C301006 Wall Coverings			1		1	1		
C301007 Acoustical Panels Adhered To Walls		 						
C301007 Acoustical Parlets Adhered To Walls		 						
C301099 Other Wall Finishes		 						
C301098 Other								
C301097 Other								
C3020 Floor Finishes		 					 	
	-	 					 	
C302001 Tile Floor Finishes		 		 			 	
C302002 Terrazzo Floor Finishes		 		 			 	
C302003 Wood Flooring		 						
C302004 Resilient Floor Finishes		 						
C302005 Carpeting							 	
C302006 Masonry And Stone Flooring								
C302007 Painting And Staining Floors								
C302008 Wall Base Finishes								
C302009 Floor Toppings And Traffic Membranes								
C302010 Hardeners And Sealers							 	
C302099 Other Flooring And Floor Finishes								
C302098 Other								
C302097 Other								
C3030 Ceiling Finishes								

C303001 Exposed Concrete Finishes		,						
C303002 Plaster Ceiling Finishes		( )						
		I						
C303003 Gypsum Wallboard Ceiling Finishes								
C303004 Acoustical Ceiling Tiles And Panels								
C303005 Wood Ceilings		1 1						
C303006 Painting And Staining Ceilings								
C303007 Suspensions Systems								 
CS05007 Suspensions Systems		<u> </u>						 
C303008 Metal Strip Ceilings								
C303099 Other Ceiling And Ceiling Finishes		1 1						
C303098 Other								
C303097 Other								
		<u> </u>						 
D Services								
D10 Conveying Systems		1 1						
D1010 Elevators & Lifts								
D101001 General Construction Items		( )						
D101002 Passenger Elevators								
D101003 Freight Elevators								
D101004 Wheelchair Lift		1 1						
D101099 Other Elevators								
D101098 Other								
		,		 	 	 		 
D101097 Other								
D1020 Escalators & Moving Walks								
D102001 Moving Stairs								
D102002 Moving Walks								
		,						
D102098 Other				L				
D102097 Other								
D1090 Other Conveying Systems								
D109001 Pneumatic Tube Systems		,						
		<u> </u>						 
D109002 Conveyors								
D109003 Linen, Trash, And Mail Chutes								
D109004 Turntables								
D109005 Operable Scaffolding								
D109006 Transportation Systems								
D109007 Overhead Cranes								
D109099 Other Material Handling Systems		1 1						
D109098 Other								
		<b>↓</b> !						 
D20 Plumbing								
D2010 Plumbing Fixtures		1 1						
D201001 Waterclosets								
D201002 Urinals		( )						
		I						
D201003 Lavatories								
D201004 Sinks								
D201005 Showers/Tubs								
D201006 Drinking Fountains And Coolers								
D201007 Bidets								
D201099 Emergency Fixtures								
D201098 Other								
D201097 Other								
D2020 Domestic Water Distribution								
D202001 Pipes And Fittings	-							
D202002 Valves And Hydrants								
D202003 Domestic Water Equipment								
D202004 Insulation And Identification								
D202004 Insulation And Identification D202005 Specialties								
D202004         Insulation And Identification           D202005         Specialties           D202009         Other Domestic Water Supply								
D202004         Insulation And Identification           D202005         Specialties           D202099         Other Domestic Water Supply           D202098         Other								
D202004         Insulation And Identification           D202005         Specialties           D202009         Other Domestic Water Supply								
D202004         Insulation And Identification           D202005         Specialties           D202009         Other Domestic Water Supply           D202098         Other           D202097         Other								
D202004     Insulation And Identification       D202005     Specialties       D202099     Other Domestic Water Supply       D202098     Other       D202097     Other       D20209     Sanitary Waste								
D202004     Insulation And Identification       D202005     Specialties       D202099     Other Domestic Water Supply       D202098     Other       D202097     Other       D2030     Sanitary Waste       D203001     Waste Pipe And Fittings								
D202004         Insulation And Identification           D202005         Specialties           D202099         Other Domestic Water Supply           D202099         Other           D202097         Other           D20308         Sanitary Waste           D203001         Waste Pipe And Fittings           D203002         Vent Pipe And Fittings								
D202004     Insulation And Identification       D202005     Specialties       D202099     Other Domestic Water Supply       D202098     Other       D202097     Other       D2030     Sanitary Waste       D203001     Waste Pipe And Fittings								
D202004         Insulation And Identification           D202005         Specialties           D202009         Other Domestic Water Supply           D202098         Other           D202009         Other           D202009         Other           D202009         Other           D20300         Sanitary Waste           D203001         Waste Pipe And Fittings           D203002         Vent Pipe And Fittings           D203003         Floor Drains								
D202004     Insulation And Identification       D202005     Specialties       D202099     Other Domestic Water Supply       D202097     Other       D203001     Sanitary Waste       D203001     Waste Pipe And Fittings       D203003     Floor Drains       D203004     Sanitary And Vent Equipment								
D202004       Insulation And Identification         D202005       Specialties         D202009       Other Domestic Water Supply         D202098       Other         D202097       Other         D20301       Sanitary Waste         D203002       Vent Pipe And Fittings         D203003       Floor Drains         D203004       Sanitary And Vent Equipment         D203005       Insulation And Identification								
D202004         Insulation And Identification           D202005         Specialties           D202009         Other Domestic Water Supply           D202098         Other           D202009         Other           D202009         Other           D20300         Sanitary Waste           D203001         Waste Pipe And Fittings           D203002         Vent Pipe And Fittings           D203003         Filoor Drains           D203004         Sanitary And Vent Equipment           D203005         Insulation And Identification           D203009         Other Sanitary Waste								
D202004     Insulation And Identification       D202005     Specialties       D202099     Other Domestic Water Supply       D202098     Other       D202097     Other       D20301     Sanitary Waste       D203001     Waste Pipe And Fittings       D203003     Floor Drains       D203004     Sanitary And Vent Equipment       D203005     Insulation And Identification								
D202004         Insulation And Identification           D202005         Specialties           D202009         Other Domestic Water Supply           D202098         Other           D202009         Other           D202009         Other           D20300         Sanitary Waste           D203001         Waste Pipe And Fittings           D203002         Vent Pipe And Fittings           D203003         Filoor Drains           D203004         Sanitary And Vent Equipment           D203005         Insulation And Identification           D203009         Other Sanitary Waste								
D202004       Insulation And Identification         D202005       Specialties         D202099       Other Domestic Water Supply         D202097       Other         D202097       Other         D20301       Sanitary Waste         D203002       Vent Pipe And Fittings         D203003       Floor Drains         D203004       Sanitary And Vent Equipment         D203003       Insulation And Identification         D203004       Sanitary Waste         D203005       Insulation And Identification         D203099       Other								
D202004         Insulation And Identification           D202005         Specialities           D202009         Other Domestic Water Supply           D202099         Other           D202009         Other           D202009         Other           D20300         Sanitary Waste           D203001         Waste Pipe And Fittings           D203003         Floor Drains           D203003         Floor Drains           D203004         Sanitary And Vent Equipment           D203099         Other Sanitary Waste           D203090         Other Sanitary Waste           D203003         Floor Drains           D203004         Sanitary And Vent Equipment           D203099         Other Sanitary Waste           D203099         Other Sanitary Waste           D203099         Other Sanitary Waste           D203097         Other           D203097         Other           D203097         Other								
D202004       Insulation And Identification         D202005       Specialties         D202099       Other Domestic Water Supply         D202097       Other         D202097       Other         D20307       Other         D20301       Waste Pipe And Fittings         D20302       Vent Pipe And Fittings         D20303       Floor Drains         D20304       Sanitary And Vent Equipment         D203095       Insulation And Identification         D203098       Other         D203098       Other         D203099       Other         D203097       Other         D203098       Rain Water Drainage         D204001       Pipe And Fittings								
D202004       Insulation And Identification         D202005       Specialties         D202099       Other Domestic Water Supply         D202097       Other         D202097       Other         D20301       Sanitary Waste         D203002       Vent Pipe And Fittings         D203003       Floor Drains         D203004       Sanitary And Vent Equipment         D203005       Insulation And Identification         D203004       Sanitary Waste         D203005       Insulation And Identification         D203009       Other         D203004       Sanitary Waste         D203005       Insulation And Identification         D203004       Sanitary Maste         D203005       Insulation And Identification         D203006       Other         D203007       Other         D203097       Other         D20400       Rain Water Drainage         D204001       Pipe And Fittings         D204002       Roof Drains								
D202004       Insulation And Identification         D202005       Specialties         D202099       Other Domestic Water Supply         D202097       Other         D202097       Other         D20307       Other         D20301       Waste Pipe And Fittings         D20302       Vent Pipe And Fittings         D20303       Floor Drains         D20304       Sanitary And Vent Equipment         D203095       Insulation And Identification         D203098       Other         D203098       Other         D203099       Other         D203097       Other         D203098       Rain Water Drainage         D204001       Pipe And Fittings								
D202004       Insulation And Identification         D202005       Specialties         D202099       Other Domestic Water Supply         D202097       Other         D202097       Other         D20301       Sanitary Waste         D203002       Vent Pipe And Fittings         D203003       Floor Drains         D203004       Sanitary And Vent Equipment         D203005       Insulation And Identification         D203004       Sanitary Waste         D203005       Insulation And Identification         D203009       Other         D203004       Sanitary Waste         D203005       Insulation And Identification         D203004       Sanitary Maste         D203005       Insulation And Identification         D203006       Other         D203007       Other         D203097       Other         D20400       Rain Water Drainage         D204001       Pipe And Fittings         D204002       Roof Drains								

D204099 Other Rain Water Drainage System									
D204098 Other									
D204097 Other									
D2090 Other Plumbing Systems	1								
D209001 Special Piping Systems	+								
	+			 					
D209002 Acid Waste Systems									
D209003 Interceptors	L								
D209004 Pool Piping And Equipment									
D209005 Compressed Air System (Non-Breathing)									
D209099 Other Special Plumbing Systems									
D209098 Other									
D209097 Other									
D30 HVAC	1								
D3010 Energy Supply									
D301001 Oil Supply System									
D301002 Gas Supply System									
D301003 Coal Supply System									
D301004 Steam Supply System (From Central Plant)									
D301005 Hot Water Supply System (From Central Plant)									
D301006 Solar Energy Supply Systems									
D301007 Wind Energy Supply System	1								
D301099 Other Energy Supply	1	1							
D300198 Other	<u> </u>								
	-								
D300197 Other	-				L				
D3020 Heat Generating Systems									
D302001 Steam Boilers									
D302002 Hot Water Boilers									
D302003 Furnaces									
D302004 Fuel-Fired Unit Heaters									
D302005 Auxiliary Equipment									
D302006 Equipment Thermal Insulation									
D302099 Other Heat Generating Systems									
D302098 Other									
D302097 Other									
D3030 Cooling Generating Systems									
D303001 Chilled Water Systems									
D303002 Direct Expansion Systems									
D303099 Other Cooling Generating Systems									
D303098 Other									
D303097 Other	1								
D3040 Distribution Systems	-								
D304001 Air Distribution, Heating, And Cooling	L								
D304002 Steam Distribution Systems									
D304003 Hot Water Distribution Systems									
D304004 Change Over Distribution Systems									
D304005 Glycol Distribution Systems									
D304006 Chilled Water Distribution Systems									
D304007 Exhaust Systems									
D304008 Air Handling Units	1								
D304008 All Handling Office D304099 Other Distribution Systems									
D304099 Other Distribution systems	-							 	 
	<u> </u>				L				
D304097 Other				 					
D3050 Terminal & Package Units									
D305001 Unit Ventilators									
D305002 Unit Heaters									
D305003 Fan Coil Units									
D305004 Fin Tube Radiation									
D305005 Electric Heating									
D305006 Package Units									
	-								
			-			 			
	-								
D305097 Other									
D3060 Controls & Instrumentation									
D306001 HVAC Controls									
D306002 Electronic Controls									
D306003 Pneumatic Controls									
D306004 Instrument Air Compressors	1								
D306005 Gas Purging Systems									
	-								
D306098 Other									
D306097 Other									
D3070 Systems Testing & Balancing									

				_				
D307002	Air Side Testing And Balancing—H, C & E							
D307003	HVAC Commissioning							
D307099	Other Systems Testing And Balancing							
D307098	Other							
	Other		-					
	ther HVAC Systems & Equipment		 					
	General Construction Items							
D309002	Refrigeration Systems							
D309099	Other Special Mechanical Systems							
D309098	Other							
D309097	Other							
D40 Fire Pi								
D4010 Sp	vinklors		-					
	Sprinklers And Releasing Devices		 _					
	Sprinkler Water Supply Equipment & Piping							
D409099	Other Sprinklers							
D409098	Other							
D409097	Other							
	andpipes							
	Standpipe Equipment And Piping							
	Other Standpipes							
				+				
	Other			ł				
	re Protection Specialties							
	Fire Extinguishing Devices							
D403099	Other Fire Protection Specialties							
	Other							
	Other			1				
	ther Fire Protection Systems							
				+				
	Carbon Dioxide Systems	 						
	Foam Generating Equipment							
	Clean Agent Systems							
D409005	Hood And Duct Fire Protection							
D409099	Other Special Fire Protection Systems							
	Other							
	Other							
			-					
D50 Electri		 	 -					
	ectrical Service & Distribution							
	Main Transformers							
D501002	Secondary							
D501003	Main Switchboards							
D501004	Interior Distribution Transformers							
	Panels							
D501006	Enclosed Circuit Breakers							
	Motor Control Centers	 	 -					
	Other Service And Distribution							
	Other							
D501097	Other							
D5020 Lig	ghting & Branch Wiring							
	Branch Wiring							
	Lighting Equipment			1				
	Other Lighting And Branch Wiring			1				1
	Other			1				
D5030 Co	Other							
	ommunication & Security Systems							
D503001	ommunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems							
D503001	ommunication & Security Systems							
D503001 D503002	ommunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems							
D503001 D503002 D503003	mmunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems Telecommunications Systems Nurse Call Systems							
D503001 D503002 D503003 D503004	mmunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems Telecommunications Systems Nurse Call Systems Public Address Systems							
D503001 D503002 D503003 D503004 D503005	mmunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems Telecommunications Systems Nurse Call Systems Public Address Systems Intercommunications Systems							
D503001 D503002 D503003 D503004 D503005 D503006	mmunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems Telecommunications Systems Nurse Call Systems Public Address Systems Intercommunications Systems Clock And Program Systems							
D503001 D503002 D503003 D503004 D503005 D503006 D503007	mmunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems Telecommunications Systems Nurse Call Systems Public Address Systems Intercommunications Systems Clock And Program Systems Television Systems							
D503001 D503002 D503003 D503004 D503006 D503006 D503007 D503008	mmunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems Telecommunications Systems Nurse Call Systems Public Address Systems Intercommunications Systems Clock And Program Systems Television Systems Security Systems		Image: Constraint of the second sec					
D503001 D503002 D503003 D503004 D503006 D503006 D503007 D503008	mmunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems Telecommunications Systems Nurse Call Systems Public Address Systems Intercommunications Systems Clock And Program Systems Television Systems		Image: Constraint of the second sec					
D503001 D503002 D503003 D503004 D503005 D503005 D503007 D503007 D503008 D503009	mmunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems Telecommunications Systems Nurse Call Systems Public Address Systems Intercommunications Systems Clock And Program Systems Television Systems Security Systems							
D503001 D503002 D503003 D503004 D503005 D503006 D503007 D503008 D503099 D503099	mmunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems Telecommunications Systems Public Address Systems Intercommunications Systems Clock And Program Systems Television Systems Security Systems Other Communications And Alarm Systems Other		Image: Constraint of the second sec					
D503001 D503002 D503003 D503004 D503005 D503006 D503007 D503008 D503099 D503098 D503097	mmunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems Telecommunications Systems Nurse Call Systems Public Address Systems Intercommunications Systems Clock And Program Systems Clock And Program Systems Security Systems Other Communications And Alarm Systems Other Other		Image: Control of the second					
D503001 D503002 D503003 D503004 D503005 D503005 D503007 D503008 D503099 D5030997 D503097 D50309 Ot	mmunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems Telecommunications Systems Nurse Call Systems Public Address Systems Intercommunications Systems Clock And Program Systems Clock And Program Systems Security Systems Other Communications And Alarm Systems Other Other Other Other		Image: Constraint of the second sec					
D503001           D503002           D503003           D503004           D503005           D503006           D503007           D503007           D503008           D503099           D503098           D503099           D503097           D503009           D503009           D503009           D503090           D50900           D509001	mmunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems Telecommunications Systems Nurse Call Systems Public Address Systems Intercommunications Systems Clock And Program Systems Clock And Program Systems Security Systems Other Communications And Alarm Systems Other Other General Construction Items (Electrical)		Image: Constraint of the second sec					
D503001           D503002           D503003           D503004           D503005           D503006           D503007           D503008           D503009           D503099           D503097           D503098           D503097           D503090           D503091           D509001           D509002	mmunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems Telecommunications Systems Nurse Call Systems Public Address Systems Intercommunications Systems Clock And Program Systems Clock And Program Systems Security Systems Other Communications And Alarm Systems Other Other Other General Construction Items (Electrical) Emergency Lighting And Power		Image: Constraint of the second sec					
D503001           D503002           D503003           D503004           D503005           D503006           D503007           D503008           D503099           D503097           D509001           D509001           D509001           D509002           D509003	mmunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems Telecommunications Systems Nurse Call Systems Public Address Systems Intercommunications Systems Clock And Program Systems Security Systems Other Communications And Alarm Systems Other Other Other General Construction Items (Electrical) Emergency Lighting And Power Grounding Systems		Image: Section of the sectio					
D503001           D503002           D503003           D503004           D503005           D503006           D503007           D503008           D503099           D503099           D503097           D503098           D503090           D503007           D503008           D503009           D503090           D509001           D509002           D509003           D509004	mmunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems Telecommunications Systems Nurse Call Systems Public Address Systems Intercommunications Systems Clock And Program Systems Clock And Program Systems Security Systems Other Communications And Alarm Systems Other Other Other General Construction Items (Electrical) Emergency Lighting And Power		Image: Constraint of the second sec					
D503001           D503002           D503003           D503004           D503005           D503006           D503007           D503008           D503099           D503099           D503097           D503098           D503090           D503007           D503008           D503009           D503090           D509001           D509002           D509003           D509004	mmunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems Telecommunications Systems Nurse Call Systems Public Address Systems Intercommunications Systems Clock And Program Systems Security Systems Other Communications And Alarm Systems Other Other Other General Construction Items (Electrical) Emergency Lighting And Power Grounding Systems		Image: Constraint of the second sec					
D503001           D503002           D503003           D503004           D503005           D503006           D503007           D503008           D503009           D503099           D503097           D503097           D503097           D509001           D509001           D509002           D509004           D509004           D509005	mmunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems Telecommunications Systems Nurse Call Systems Nurse Call Systems Intercommunications Systems Clock And Program Systems Clock And Program Systems Security Systems Other Communications And Alarm Systems Other Other Other Other General Construction Items (Electrical) Emergency Lighting And Power Grounding Systems Lightning Protection Electric Heating		Image: Control of the second					
D503001           D503002           D503003           D503004           D503005           D503006           D503007           D503008           D503099           D503099           D503097           D509001           D509001           D509002           D509003           D509005           D509005	mmunication & Security Systems Fire Alarm Systems Telecommunications Systems Nurse Call Systems Public Address Systems Intercommunications Systems Clock And Program Systems Clock And Program Systems Clock And Program Systems Other Communications And Alarm Systems Other Communications And Alarm Systems Other Communication Items (Electrical) Emergency Lighting And Power Grounding Systems Lighting Protection		Image: Section of the sectio					

D509098	Other									
D509097	Other									
E Faui	oment & Furnishings									
E10 Equi										
	ommercial Equipment									
E101001	Checkroom Equipment									
E101002	Registration Equipment									
E101003	Vending Equipment									
E101004	Laundry Equipment									
E101005	Security And Vault Equipment		1							
E101006	Teller And Service Equipment									
	And Service Equipment							 		
E101007	Mercantile Equipment									
E101008	Office Equipment									
E101099	Other Commercial Equipment									
E101098	Other									
E101097	Other									
	stitutional Equipment									
E102001	Miscellaneous Fixed & Moveable Equipment									
E102002	Medical Equipment									
E102003	Laboratory Equipment					 			 	
E102004	Mortuary Equipment									
E102005	Auditorium And Stage Equipment									
E102006	Library Equipment									
E102007	Ecclesiastical Equipment									
E102008	Instrumental Equipment			1						
E102009	Audio-Visual Equipment					 	 		 	
E102010	Detention Equipment									
E102099	Other Institutional Equipment									
E102098	Other									
E102097	Other									
	ehicular Equipment									
E103001	Parking Control Equipment		1							
E103002	Loading Dock Equipment									
E103003	Warehouse Equipment									
E103099	Other Vehicular Equipment									
E103098	Other									0
E103097	Other									
E1090 C	ther Equipment									
E109001	Built-In Maintenance Equipment									
E109002	Food Service Equipment									
E109002	Waste Handling Equipment							 		
E109004	Residential Equipment									
E109005	Unit Kitchens									
E109006	Darkroom Equipment									
E109007	Athletic, Recreational, And Therapeutic Equipment									
E109008	Planetarium Equipment									
E109009	Observatory Equipment									
E109010										
	Agricultural Equipment					 			 	
E109099	Other Specialized Fixed And Moveable Equipment					 			 	
E109098	Other									
E109097	Other									
E20 Fixed	Furnishings									
	xed Furnishings									
E201001	Fixed Artwork									
E201001	Window Treatments		1							
E201003	Seating (Fixed)									
E201004	Fixed Floor Grilles And Mats					 			 	
E201005	Fixed Interior Landscaping									
E201099	Other Fixed Interior Furnishings									
E201098	Other									
E201097	Other									
	Iovable Furnishings		1							
E202001	Moveable Art Work									
E202002	Modular Prefabricated Furniture									
E202003	Freestanding Furniture									
E202004	Rugs And Accessories									
E202005	Moveable Multiple Seating									
E202006	Moveable Interior Landscaping									
E202099	Other Moveable Furnishings		1							
		-								
E202098	Other Other					 			 	
E202097	Other									
F Spec	al Construction & Demolition									
F10 Spec	al Construction									

F1010 Sp	ecial Structures								
F101001	Metal Building Systems							 	
F101002	Exterior Utility Buildings								
	Air-Supported Structures								
F101003	Other Special Construction								
F101098	Other							 	
	Other								
F1020 Int	egrated Construction								
F102001	Special Purpose Rooms								(
F102002	Integrated Assemblies								
F102099	Other Integrated Construction								
F102098	Other								
	Other								
	ecial Construction Systems								
	Vaults							 	
F103002	Sound, Vibration, & Seismic Construction								
F103003	Radiation Protection								
F103099	Other Special Construction Systems								
F103098	Other								
	Other								
	ecial Facilities								
F104001	Interior Swimming Pools								
F104002	Liquid And Gas Storage Tanks				 			 	
F104003	Kennels And Animal Shelters		ļ						
F104004	Site Constructed Incinerators				 	 		 	
F104005	Ice Rinks								
F104099	Other Special Facilities								
F104098	Other								
	Other								
	ecial Controls and Instrumentation								
F105001	Recording Instrumentation								
F105002	Building Automation Systems								
F105099	Other Special Controls And Instrumentation							 	
F105098	Other								
	Other								
F20 Select	ive Building Demolition								
F2010 Bu	ilding Elements Demolition								
F201001	Substructure And Superstructure							 	
F201002	Exterior Closure								
F201002	Roofing								
F201004	Interior Construction And Finishes								
F201005	Conveying Systems							 	
F201006	Mechanical Systems								
F201007	Electrical Systems								
F201008	Equipment And Furnishings								
F201099	Other Non-Hazardous Selective Building Demolition								
F201098	Other								
	Other								
	izardous Components Abatement								
	Substructure And Superstructure								
F202002	Exterior Closure		ļ						
F202003	Roofing				 			 	
F202004	Interior Construction And Finishes								
F202005	Conveying Systems								
F202006	Mechanical Systems								
F202007	Electrical Systems								
F202008	Equipment And Furnishings								
F202009	Other Hazardous Selective Building Demolition								
F202099	Other								
		_			 	 		 	
	Other	_							
G Buildir					 		 	 	
G10 Site Pr									
G1010 Sit	e Clearing								
G101001	Clearing								
G101002	Tree Removal								
G101002	Stump Removal								
G101003	Chipping								
G101005	Grubbing	_							
G101006	Selective Thinning								
G101007	Debris Disposal								
G101099	Other Site Clearing								
G101098	Other								
G101097	Other								

G	1020 Site	e Demolition & Relocation									
G	102001	Building Mass Demolition									
G	102002	Above Ground Site Demolition									
		Underground Site Demolition									
		Building Relocation									
	102005	Utility Relocation									
	102006	Fencing Relocation	-								
		Site Cleanup	-								
		Other Site Demolition And Relocations									
		Other			 						
		Other		 	 						
		e Earthwork									
		Grading									
		Common Excavation									
G	103003	Rock Excavation									
G	103004	Fill And Borrow									
G	103005	Compaction									
G	103006	Soil Stabilization									
		Slope Stabilization									
		Soil Treatment									
		Shoring									
	103010	Temporary Dewatering									
	103011	Temporary Erosion And Sediment Control									
		Other Site Earthwork									
		Other Other			 			 			
		Other									
		zardous Waste Remediation				L					
		Removal Of Contaminated Soil			 		 				
		Soil Restoration And Treatment									
		Other Hazardous Waste Remediation									
G	104098	Other									
G	104097	Other									
G	20 Site Im	provements									
	2010 Ro										
		Bases And Subbases									
		Curbs And Gutters									
		Paved Surfaces	-								
		Marking And Signage									
		Guardrails And Barriers									
		Resurfacing									
		Other Roadways									
	201098	Other		 							
		Other		 	 						
		rking Lots			 		 				
		Bases And Subbases									
		Curbs And Gutters									
	202003	Paved Surfaces									
		Marking And Signage									
G	202005	Guardrails And Barriers									
G	202006	Resurfacing									
G	202007	Miscellaneous Structures And Equipment									
		Other Parking Lots									
		Other									
		Other									
		destrian Paving									
		Bases And Subbases									
		Curbs And Gutters									
	203002	Paved Surfaces									
	203004	Guardrails And Barriers									
	203005	Resurfacing									
		Other Walks, Steps, And Terraces				L					
		Other									
		Other									
		e Development									
		Fencing And Gates									
G	204002	Retaining Walls									
	204003	Exterior Furnishings									
	204004	Security Structures									
	204005	Signage									
	204006	Fountains And Pools									
	204000	Playing Fields									
U.		Terrace And Perimeter Walls									
										1	
G	204008 204009	Flagpoles									

								-	
G204099	Other Site Improvements								
G204098	Other								
G204097	Other								
G2050 La	ndscaping								
G205001	Fine Grading And Soil Preparation								
G205002	Erosion Control Measures								
G205003	Topsoil And Planting Beds								
G205004	Seeding, Sprigging, And Sodding								
G205005	Plantings								
G205006	Planters								
G205000	Irrigation Systems		-						
G205099	Other Landscaping								
G205099	Other		 	 					
G205097	Other		 	 					
	ivil/Mechanical Utilities		 	 					
	8010 Water Supply								
G301001	Well Systems								
G301002	Potable Water Distribution								
G301003	Potable Water Storage								
G301004	Fire Protection Water Distribution								
G301005	Fire Protection Water Storage								
G301006	Non-Potable Water Distribution								
G301007	Pumping Stations								
G301008	Packaged Water Treatment Plants								
G301099	Other Water Supply								
	Other								
	Other								
	nitary Sewer								
G302001	Sanitary Sewer Piping								
G302002	Sanitary Sewer Manholes And Cleanouts								
G302003	Lift Stations And Pumping Stations								
G302004	Packaged Sanitary Sewer Treatment Plants								
G302005	Septic Tanks								
G302006	Drain Fields								
G302099	Other Sanitary Sewer								
	Other								
	Other								
	orm Sewer								
	Storm Sewer Piping								
G303002	Storm Sewer Structures								
G303002	Lift Stations								
G303004	Culverts		-						
G303004	Headwalls		-						
G303006	Erosion And Sediment Control Measures		 						
	Stormwater Management								
	Other Storm Sewer	-							
	Other								
	Other								
	eating Distribution		 						
	Overhead Hot Water Systems		 						
G304002	Overhead Steam Systems		 						
G304003	Underground Hot Water Systems		 						
G304004	Underground Steam Distribution Systems		 						
G304005	Reinforced Concrete Manholes & Valve Boxes		 						
G304006	Pumping Stations		 						
	Other Heating Distribution		 						
	Other		 						
	Other								
	oling Distribution								
	Overhead Cooling Systems								
G305002	Underground Cooling Systems								
G305003	Trenchboxes								
G305004	Wells For Cooling								
G305005	Pumping Stations								
G305006	On-Site Cooling Towers								
G305099	Other Cooling Distribution								
G305098	Other								
	Other								
	el Distribution								
	Liquid Fuel Distribution Piping								
G306002	Aviation Fuel Distribution Piping System								
G306003	Liquid Fuel Dispensing Equipment								
G306004	Liquid Fuel Storage Tanks								

						_				
	G306005	Liquid Fuel System Trenchboxes								
	G306006	Gas Distribution Piping (Natural And Propane)								
	G306007									
				 1						
	G3090 Otl	her Site Mechanical Utilities								
	G309001	Industrial Waste Pipe								
	G309002									
	G309003	Industrial Waste Lift Stations								
	6209004									
				 +				 	 	
get     Betterstructure     A<										
ShoreBenne <th< td=""><td>G309097</td><td>Other</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	G309097	Other								
ShoreBenne <th< td=""><td>G40 Site El</td><td>ectrical Utilities</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	G40 Site El	ectrical Utilities								
Beller         Testorner         Testorner         Testorner         Second Activity         Seco										
					1					
Booling         Second Florid Conductors         I <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td> </td><td></td><td></td><td> </td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				 			 			
Selice         Twee, Role, Castern And Fauldary         I					-					
Internal     Inter										
	G401006									
Bollow     Bollow </td <td></td>										
Bollow     Bollow </td <td></td>										
Bodder     Bodder </td <td></td> <td>Other Electric Transmission And Distribution</td> <td></td> <td> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td> </td> <td></td>		Other Electric Transmission And Distribution		 					 	
Colory     Other     Introduction     Introduction<				 						
GADOD       Transformes       Image: set and	G401097	Other								
Genery     Ansatz     Ansatz </td <td>G4020 Site</td> <td>e Lighting</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	G4020 Site	e Lighting								
GAD202         Owehend Exertic Conductors         Image: Section Condu										
G40003       Toters, Pols, Costarns, And Fundales       Image: Solution of So										
Geodone         Inderground Extinc Conductors         Image: Conductors										
Gendral 				 +				 	 	
Geb2000         Letter Lighting Fixtures And Controls:         Image: Control System				 	-					
Grounding Systems       Image: Systems       Im										
G402005       Special Security Lighting Systems       Image: Special Security Lighting System	G402006	Exterior Lighting Fixtures And Controls								
GA0009     Other Ace Lighting     I     <	G402007	Grounding Systems								
GA0009     Other Ace Lighting     I     <	G402008	Special Security Lighting Systems								
Galogos         Other         Image: Communication & Security         Image: Communic										
Groups of the munication System         Image: Security of the security system         Image: Security system <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>										
64030         Ste Communication S Security         Secu				 +				 	 	
640001         Telecommunications Systems         I <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td> </td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				 	-					
Galagoont       Sound Systems       Image: Sound Syst										
640300       Fire Alarm Systems       Image: Constraint of the Systems (Constraint of the Systems)       Image: Constraint of the Systems (Constraint of the Systems)       Image: Constraint of the Systems)										
Galos Cable Nay Stems (Carb)       Image: Cable Nay Stems (Carb)	G403002	Sound Systems								
Galos Cable Nay Stems (Carb)       Image: Cable Nay Stems (Carb)	G403003	Fire Alarm Systems								
Galosse         Cables And Wiring         Cables And Wiring         Common commentation         Comm										
643000       Duct banks, Manholes And Handholes       Image: Delivery and Manholes And Manholes       Image: Delivery and Manholes       Image: Delivery an					1					
G43007       Towers, Poles, And Stands       Image: St					1					
G403008TV Cameras And MonitorsIIImage: Company SystemsImage: Co				 			 		 	
G403009       Grounding Systems       Image: Communication And Alarm       Image: Communication Alarm       Image: Communicat					-					
G40308         Other Communication And Alarm         Image: Communication Andalanddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddd										
G43098       Other Communication And Alarm       Image: Constraint of the Constra										
G403099Other Security SystemsImage: Construction of Security SystemsImage: Construction SystemImage: Construction System SystemImage: Construction SystemImage: Construction SystemImage: Construction SystemImage: Construction SystemImage: Construction System										
G403093       Other       Other       Image: Construction of the state lectrical Utilities       Image: Construction of the state lectrical Uti										
G403097       Other       Image: Construction of the system       Image: Cons					1					
6404       0ther site Electrical Utilities       Image: Construction System       Image: Construction System System System       Image: Construction System System       Image: Construction System System Sys										
G409001       Sacrificial Anode Cathodic Protection System       Image of the system       Image o				 					 	
6 499002       Induced Current Cathodic Protection System       I					-					
G409003       Emergency Power Generation       Image of the Cathodic Protection       Image of the Cathodic Protecti										
G40099       Other Cathodic Protection       I       <		Induced Current Cathodic Protection System								
G40099       Other Cathodic Protection       I       <	G409003	Emergency Power Generation								
$ \begin{bmatrix} G40998 \\ G4097 \end{bmatrix} \\ \hline Other & Construction \\ G90 \\ \hline Other Site Site Site Site Site Site Site Site$										
G40907       Other       Other       Image: Construction			1							
G90       Other Site Construction       Image: Site Construction       <										
G901       Service and Pedestrian Tunnels       Image: Construction of Service & Pedestrian Tunnels       Image: Construction Tunnels       Image: Construction of Service										
6 90101         Construction Of Service & Pedestrian Tunnels         Image: Construction of Service & AP dedstrian Tunnels         Image: Construction					-					
G91002       Prefabricated Service And Pedestrian Tunnels       Image: Constraint Tunnels       Image:										
G90099         Other Service and Pedestrian Tunnels         Image: Constraint of the service and Pedestriant of the	G901001	Construction Of Service & Pedestrian Tunnels								
G90099         Other Service and Pedestrian Tunnels         Image: Constraint of the service and Pedestriant of the	G901002	Prefabricated Service And Pedestrian Tunnels								
G901093         Other										
G901097         Other         <					1					
G909         Other Site Systems & Equipment         Image: Comparison of the systems and the systems										
Cananni Rudiés										
	G909001	Bridges								

G909002	Railroad Spurs							
G909003	Snow Melting Systems							
G909099	Other Special Construction							
G909098	Other							
	Other							
X Other	categories							
X90 Other	Categories							
X9010 Ot	her							
X901001	Other							
X901002	Other							
X901003	Other							
X901004	Other							
X901004	Other							
X901005								 
X901006	Other							
X901007	Other							
X901008	Other							
X901009	Other							
	Other							
	her							
X902001	Other							
X902001	Other							
X902003	Other	 						
X902004	Other							
X902005	Other							
X902006	Other							
X902007	Other							
X902008	Other							
X902008	Other							
	Other	 						
	her							
X903001	Other							
X903002	Other							
X903003	Other							
X903004	Other							
X903005	Other							
X903006	Other							
X903007	Other							
X903008	Other							
X903009	Other							
X903010	Other							
X9040 Ot	her							
	Other							
X904002	Other							
X904003	Other							
X904004	Other							
X904005	Other							
X904006	Other							
X904007	Other							
X904008	Other	1						
X904009	Other							
	Other							
	her							
	Other							
X905002	Other							
X905003	Other							
X905004	Other							
X905005	Other	1						
X905006	Other							
	Other						 	
X905007								
X905008	Other							
X905009	Other			 			 	
	Other						 	
X9060 Ot	her							
	Other							
X906002	Other							
X906002	Other							
X906003	Other							
X906005	Other			 	 	 	 	
X906006	Other							
X906007	Other							
X906008	Other							
X906009	Other	1						
X906010	Other	1						
7200010	0							

	9070 Ot	ther								
X	907001	Other								
	307001	oul	 							
		Other								
X	907003	Other								
		Other		1						
		Other								
		Other								
X	907007	Other								
X	907008	Other								
		Other								
		Other								
Х	9080 Ot	ther								
		Other								
		Other								
		Other								
X	908004	Other								
Х	908005	Other								
		Other								
		Other								
		Other								
		Other								
		Other								
	9090 Ot	ther								
		Other								
		Other		1						
		Other								
		Other		L						
		Other								
х	909006	Other								
X	909007	Other								
		Other								
		Other								
		Other								
X	9100 Ot	ther								
		Other								
		Other								
		Other								
		Other								
		Other								
		Other								
		Other								
		Other								
		Other								
х	910010	Other								
		Other								
		Other Cotogories	 							
Y		Categories								
Y	90 Other	Categories Categories								
		Categories Categories								
	90 Other 9010 Ot	Categories Categories								
Y	90 Other 9010 Ot 901001	Categories Categories ther [Other								
Y Y	90 Other 9010 Ot 901001 901002	Categories Categories ther Other Other								
Y Y Y	90         Other           9010         Ot           901001         901001           901002         901003	Categories Categories ther Other Other Other Other								
Y Y Y Y	90 Other 9010 Ot 901001 901002 901003 901004	Categories Categories her Other Other Other Other Other								
Y Y Y Y	90         Other           9010         Ot           901001         901002           901003         901003           901004         901004	Categories Categories ther Other Other Other Other Other Other								
Y Y Y Y	90         Other           9010         Ot           901001         901002           901003         901003           901004         901004	Categories Categories her Other Other Other Other Other								
Y Y Y Y Y Y	90         Other           9010         Ot           901001         901002           901003         901004           901005         901006	Categories Categories her Other Other Other Other Other Other Other								
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	90         Other           9010         Ot           901002         901003           901004         901005           901005         901006           901007         901007	Categories Categories her Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other								
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	90         Other           9010         Oti           901001         901002           901002         901003           901004         901005           901005         901006           901007         901007           901008         901008	Categories Categories ber Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other								
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	90         Other           9010         Ott           901002         901002           901003         901004           901005         901005           901007         901007           901008         901008	Categories Categories cher Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other								
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	900         Other           9010         Ott           901002         901003           901003         901004           9010005         901005           901007         901007           901007         901007           901007         901007           901007         901007           901007         901007           901007         901007	Categories Categories ber Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other								
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	900         Other           9010         Ott           901002         901003           901003         901004           9010005         901005           901007         901007           901007         901007           901007         901007           901007         901007           901007         901007           901007         901007	Categories Categories her Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other								
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	900         Other           9010         Ott           901002         901002           901004         901004           901005         901006           901007         901007           901008         901007           901009         901000           901000         901000           901000         901000           901000         901000	Categories Categories ber Other O								
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	90         Other           9010         Ott           901001         901003           901005         901005           901006         901007           901008         901008           901009         901007           901000         901000           901000         901000           901000         901000           901000         901000           901000         901000           901000         901000           9020         Ott	Categories Categories cher Other								
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	900 Other 90100 Other 901001 901003 901003 901004 901005 901006 901007 901008 901007 901008 901007 90100 901007 0th 90200 0th	Categories Categories her Other O								
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	90 Other 901001 901002 901003 901004 901005 901006 901007 901007 901007 901007 901007 901007 901007 901000 901009 901009 901009 901009 901000 900000 900000 900000 900000 900000 9000000	Categories Categories Categories Other O								
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	90 Other 901001 901002 901003 901004 901005 901006 901007 901007 901007 901007 901007 901007 901007 901000 901009 901009 901009 901009 901000 900000 900000 900000 900000 900000 9000000	Categories Categories her Other O								
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	90 Other 90100 Other 901002 901002 901004 901005 901005 901005 901007 901008 901009 901000 901000 902001 902001 902002 902003	Categories Categories Categories Categories Other Oth								
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	90 Other 90100 Other 901001 901002 901002 901004 901006 901006 901000 901000 901000 901000 90000 90000 90200 902000 902000 902000	Categories Categories her Other O								
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	90 Other 90100 Other 901003 901004 901005 901005 901005 901007 901007 901007 901007 901007 901007 902007 902001 902001 902003 902004 902005	Categories Categories Categories Categories Other Oth								
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	90 <b>0t</b> +r 90100 <b>0</b> 901002 901003 901004 901005 901005 901007 901007 90100 901009 901009 902000 <b>0</b> 902002 <b>0</b> 902002 902004 902005 902005 902006 902007 902006 902007 902006 902007 90207	Categories Categories Categories Categories Other Oth								
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	90 Other 90100 Other 901003 Other 901004 Other 901005 Other 901005 Other 901005 Other 901005 Other 901009 Other 902000 Other 90200 Other 9020 Other 90200 Other 90200 Other 90200	Categories Categories cher Other								
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	90 Other 90100 Other 901003 Other 901004 Other 901005 Other 901005 Other 901005 Other 901005 Other 901009 Other 902000 Other 90200 Other 9020 Other 90200 Other 90200 Other 90200	Categories Categories Categories Categories Other Oth								
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	90 Other 90100 Other 901003 Other 901003 Other 901004 Other 901005 Other 901005 Other 901007 Other 901007 Other 901007 Other 902002 Other 902002 Other 902002 Other 902005 Other 90205 Other 902	Categories Categories Categories Categories Other Oth								
	90 Other 90100 Other 901003 901003 901004 901005 901006 901007 901007 901007 901007 901007 901007 902001 902001 902005 902006 902007 902008 902009 9020000	Categories Categories Categories Categories Other Oth								
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	90 Other 90100 Other 901000 901000 901000 901000 901000 901000 901000 901000 901000 901000 902000 90000 902000 90000 902000 90000 902000 90000 902000 9000 9000 9000 9000 9000 9000 90	Categories Categories Categories cher Other Othe								
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	90 Other 90100 Other 901003 Other 901003 Other 901005 Other 901005 Other 901007 Other 901007 Other 901007 Other 902002	Categories								
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	90 <b>Other</b> 9010 <b>Other</b> 901002 <b>Other</b> 901003 <b>Other</b> 901003 <b>Other</b> 901005 <b>Other</b> 901006 <b>Other</b> 901007 <b>Other</b> 901008 <b>Other</b> 901009 <b>Other</b> 902001 <b>Other</b> 902002 <b>Other</b> 902003 <b>Other</b> 902004 <b>Other</b> 902005 <b>Other</b> 902005 <b>Other</b> 902006 <b>Other</b> 902007 <b>Other</b> 902008 <b>Other</b> 902009 <b>Other</b> 90300 <b>Other</b> 903002	Categories								
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	90 <b>Other</b> 9010 <b>Other</b> 901002 <b>Other</b> 901003 <b>Other</b> 901003 <b>Other</b> 901005 <b>Other</b> 901006 <b>Other</b> 901007 <b>Other</b> 901008 <b>Other</b> 901009 <b>Other</b> 902001 <b>Other</b> 902002 <b>Other</b> 902003 <b>Other</b> 902004 <b>Other</b> 902005 <b>Other</b> 902005 <b>Other</b> 902006 <b>Other</b> 902007 <b>Other</b> 902008 <b>Other</b> 902009 <b>Other</b> 90300 <b>Other</b> 903002	Categories								
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	90 Other 90100 Other 90100 Other 901000 901000 901000 901000 901000 901000 901000 901000 901000 90100 90200 0th 902000 902000 902000 902000 902000 902000 902000 902000 902000 0th 902000 0th 9020000 0th 902000 0th 902000 0th 9020000 0th 902000 0th 9020000 0th 902000000000000000000000000	Categories								

Y903005	Other							
Y903006	Other							
Y903007	Other							
Y903008	Other							
Y903009	Other							
	Other							
	her							
Y904001	Other							
Y904002	Other							
Y904003	Other							
Y904004	Other							
Y904005	Other							
Y904006	Other							
1004000								
Y904007	Other							
Y904008	Other							
Y904009	Other							
Y904010	Other							
1904010								
	her							
Y905001	Other							
Y905002	Other							
V005002								
Y905003	Other							
Y905004	Other							
Y905005	Other							
Y905006	Other							
Y905007	Other							
Y905008	Other							
Y905009	Other							
	Other							
Y9060 Ot	her							
Y906001	Other							
Y906002	Other							
	Other	 -						
Y906003								
Y906004	Other							
Y906005	Other							
Y906006	Other							
Y906007	Other							
Y906008	Other							
Y906009	Other							
Y906010	Other							
	her							
Y907001	Other							
Y907002	Other							
V007002								
Y907003	Other							
Y907004	Other							
Y907005	Other							
Y907006	Other							
Y907007	Other							
Y907008	Other							
Y907009	Other							
	Other							
1907010								
	her							
	Other							
	Other							
	Other							
		 -						
Y908004	Other							
Y908005	Other							
Y908006	Other							
	Other							
	Other							
Y908009	Other							
	Other							
		 -						
	her							
	Other							
	Other							
Y909003	Other							
Y909004	Other							
Y909005	Other							
	Other							
Y909007	Other							
Y909008	Other							
Y909009	Other							
Y909010	Other							

Y910001 Other							
Y910002 Other							
Y910003 Other							
Y910004 Other							
Y910005 Other							
Y910006 Other							
Y910007 Other							
Y910008 Other							
Y910009 Other							
Y910010 Other							
Z Other Project Costs							
Z10 One Time - Upfront Costs	1 50						
Z1010 Agency Project Management	1 50						
Z1010 Consultant Services	1 50						
		-	 	 	 	 	 
Z1030         Project Contingency           Z1030         GC/CM or D/B Management Costs	1 50 1 50		 		 	 	 
Z1030 DES Management Fees	1 50						
Z1040 Higher/Lower 1st Costs vs. Replacement Costs	1 50						
Z1050 Other One Time - Upfront Cost	1 50		 		 	 	 
Z1060 Other One Time - Upfront Cost	1 50		 		 	 	 
Z1070 Other One Time - Upfront Cost	1 50						
Z1080 Other One Time - Upfront Cost	1 50						
Z1090 Other One Time - Upfront Cost	1 50						
Z109099 Other	1 50					 	
Z108098 Other	1 50						
Z107097 Other	1 50						
Z106096 Other	1 50						
Z105095 Other	1 50						
Z104094 Other	1 50						
Z103093 Other	1 50						
Z102092 Other	1 50						
Z101091 Other	1 50						
Z100090 Other	1 50						
Z20 Other One Time - Upfront Costs	1 50						
Z2010 Other One Time - Upfront Cost	1 50						
Z2020 Other One Time - Upfront Cost	1 50						
Z3020 Other One Time - Upfront Cost	1 50						
Z2030 Other One Time - Upfront Cost	1 50						
Z2040 Other One Time - Upfront Cost	1 50						
Z2050 Other One Time - Upfront Cost	1 50						
Z205099 Other	1 50						
Z205098 Other	1 50						
Z205097 Other	1 50						
Z205096 Other	1 50						
Z205095 Other	1 50						
Z205093 Other	1 50						
Z205094 Other Z205093 Other	1 50	-					
Z205093 Other	1 50						
Z205091 Other	1 50						
Z30 Re-Occurring Annual Cost (Track Inflation)	1 1						
Z3010 Other Re-Occurring Annual Cost	1 1						
Z3020 Other Re-Occurring Annual Cost	1 1						

c	nary Filter (Requires Level 1) hffice of Financial Management Nympia, Washington - Version: 2018-Residen ife Cycle Cost Analysis Tool	ntial	<ul><li>Manual</li><li>Show B</li></ul>	al Special Baseline I	and Click OK to Re-filter Selection Only (Requires F Fields and Entered Units (F es Between Alternative an	Requires Refilter)	efilter)								
	Alternative 1 Input Page			Total I	Building Annual Utility An	alysis	\$ 9,000	Water (CCF)	Electricity (KWH)	Natural Gas (Therms)	Diesel/#2 (Gallons)	Gasoline (Gallons)	LPG (Gallons)	District Heat (mmBTU)	Other Annual Building Maint.
					Annual Utility E	3ill [\$]			\$ 9,000						\$ -
E	RROR: Useful Life < 2 or Units < 0			Ar	nual Utility Consumption	Not Entered Belov	v		-		-	-	-	-	Sum of Below
					Sum of Annual Utility Con	sumption Below		-	- 100,000		-	-	-	-	\$ -
					Total Annual Utility C			-	- 100,000		-	-	-	-	Total Maint.
				A	nnual Utility Bill ÷ Total U	tility Consumption		\$ ·	\$ 0.09	\$ .	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$-	\$ -
									1						
S H O	Uniformat II Elemental Classification for Buildings (Building Component List)	REF	# of Units	Useful Life (Yrs.)	Installed Cost (\$/Unit)	1st Year Maintenance Cost (\$/Unit)	Total Component Installed Cost (\$'s)	Annual Water (CCF/Unit)	Annual Electricity (KWH/Unit)	Annual Natural Gas (Therm/Unit)	Annual Diesel/#2 (Gal/Unit)	Annual Gasoline (Gal/Unit	Annual LPG Gal/Unit)	Annual Dist. Heat (KBTU/Unit)	Remaining Life (Years) of Existing Component
**	Primary Entries Below: # of Unit	ts mus	t be > 0 to b	e counte	d; Useful Life must be >= 2			Entries Belo	ow for Component:	Specific Utility An	alysis (Consumptio	n per Unit) - Total	Building Utility An	alysis Above	
N	atch Baseline: Filter to Select All & Drag Copy O14:S14 & U14:AG14						\$ 50,000								
. A	Substructure														
A	1010 Standard Foundations		1		\$50,000.00		\$ 50,000		100000						
В	Shell														
C	Interiors														
D	Services														
E	Equipment & Furnishings														
F	Special Construction & Demolition														
G	Building Sitework														
Z	Other Project Costs														
Z	0 One Time - Upfront Costs		1	50											
Z	80 Re-Occurring Annual Cost (Track Inflation)		1	1											

0	nary Filter (Requires Level 1) office of Financial Management Jlympia, Washington - Version: 2018-Residentia ife Cycle Cost Analysis Tool		<ul><li>Manual</li><li>Show B</li></ul>	l Special aseline I	and Click OK to Re-filter Selection Only (Requires F Fields and Entered Units (F es Between Alternative an	Requires Refilter)	efilter)								
A	Alternative 2 Input Page	ſ		Total E	Building Annual Utility An	alysis	\$ 9,000	Water (CCF)	Electricity (KWH)	Natural Gas (Therms)	Diesel/#2 (Gallons)	Gasoline (Gallons)	LPG (Gallons)	District Heat (mmBTU)	Other Annual Building Maint.
E	RROR: Useful Life < 2 or Units < 0				Annual Utility B nual Utility Consumption Sum of Annual Utility Cor Total Annual Utility C nnual Utility Bill ÷ Total Ut	Not Entered Below sumption Below onsumption	/	- - - \$ -	\$ 9,000 100,000 \$ 0.09	-	- - - \$ -	- - - \$ -	- - - \$ -	- - \$ -	\$     -       Sum of Below       \$       Total Maint.       \$
S H O W	Buildings (Building Component List)		# of Units	Useful Life (Yrs.)	Installed Cost (\$/Unit)	1st Year Maintenance Cost (\$/Unit)	Total Component Installed Cost (\$'s)	Annual Water (CCF/Unit)	Annual Electricity (KWH/Unit)	Natural Gas (Therm/Unit)	Annual Diesel/#2 (Gal/Unit)	(Gal/Unit	Annual LPG Gal/Unit)	Annual Dist. Heat (KBTU/Unit)	Remaining Life (Years) of Existing Component
	Primary Entries Below: # of Units m atch Baseline: Filter to Select All & Drag Copy 014:S14 & U14:AG14	nust	be > 0 to be	e counte	d; Useful Life must be >= 2		\$ 50,000	Entries Belo	w for Component	Specific Utility Ana	alysis (Consumptio	n per Unit) - Total	Building Utility Ana	alysis Above	
	Substructure	-					\$ 50,000								
В	Shell														
С	Interiors														
D	Services														
E	Equipment & Furnishings														
F	Special Construction & Demolition														
G	Building Sitework														
z	Other Project Costs														
Z1			1	50											
Z3	80 Re-Occurring Annual Cost (Track Inflation)		1	1											

# **Executive Report**

NPS with SCC

Project Information		
Project:		
Address:		
Company:		
Contact:		
Contact Phone:		
Contact Email:		

Key Analysis Var	iables	Building Characteristics				
Study Period (years)	51	Gross (Sq.Ft)	0			
Nominal Discount Rate	3.67%	Useable (Sq.Ft)	0			
Maintenance Escalation	1.00%	Space Efficiency				
Zero Year (Current Year)	2019	Project Phase	0			
Construction Years	1	Building Type	0			

Life Cycle Cost Analysis		BEST						
Alternative		Baseline	Alt. 1			Alt. 2		
Energy Use Intenstity (kBtu/sq.ft)		#DIV/0!		#DIV/0!		#DIV/0!		
1st Construction Costs	\$	47,619	\$	47,619	\$	47,619		
PV of Capital Costs	\$	34,545	\$	34,545	\$	34,545		
PV of Maintenance Costs	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
PV of Utility Costs	\$	181,759	\$	181,759	\$	181,759		
Total Life Cycle Cost (LCC)	\$	216,304	\$	216,304	\$	216,304		
Net Present Savings (NPS)		N/A	\$	-	\$	-		
Societal LCC takes into consideration t	he social	cost of carbon dioxide	emiss	sions caused by operatio	nal ei	nergy consumption		
(GHG) Social Life Cycle Cost		BEST						
GHG Impact from Utility Consumption		Baseline		Alt. 1		Alt. 2		
Tons of CO2e over Study Period		2,100		2,100		2,100		
% CO2e Reduction vs. Baseline		N/A		0%		0%		
Present Social Cost of Carbon (SCC)	\$	69,378	\$	69,378	\$	69,378		
Total LCC with SCC	\$	285,681	\$	285,681	\$	285,681		

Ś

- 5

Warning: OFM Assigned Variables Not UsedMAJOR ERROR ON:BaseAlt. 1Alt. 2

N/A



Baseline Short Description
Alternative 1 Short Description
Alternative 2 Short Description

	Cum	ulative	e Ex	penditur	e S	ummary	Annual Expenditure Summary						
Year	Base	eline		Alt. 1		Alt. 2		Baseline		Alt. 1	Alt. 2		
2019	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
2020	\$	10,000	\$	10,000	\$	10,000	\$	10,000	\$	10,000	\$	10,000	
2021	\$	21,228	\$	21,228	\$	21,228	\$	11,228	\$	11,228	\$	11,228	
2022	\$	32,568	\$	32,568	\$	32,568	\$	11,340	\$	11,340	\$	11,340	
2023	\$	44,022	\$	44,022	\$	44,022	\$	11,454	\$	11,454	\$	11,454	
2024 2025	\$ \$	55,592 67,281	\$ \$	55,592 67,281	\$ \$	55,592 67,281	\$ \$	11,570 11,688	\$ \$	11,570 11,688	\$ \$	11,570 11,688	
2025	\$	79,089	\$	79,089	\$	79,089	\$	11,008	\$	11,808	ې \$	11,008	
2020	\$	91,019	\$	91,019	\$	91,019	\$	11,930	\$	11,930	\$	11,930	
2028	\$	102,983	\$	102,983	\$	102,983	\$	11,963	\$	11,963	\$	11,963	
2029	\$	114,980	\$	114,980	\$	114,980	\$	11,998	\$	11,998	\$	11,998	
2030	\$	127,014	\$	127,014	\$	127,014	\$	12,034	\$	12,034	\$	12,034	
2031	\$	139,086	\$	139,086	\$	139,086	\$	12,072	\$	12,072	\$	12,072	
2032	\$	151,197	\$	151,197	\$	151,197	\$	12,111	\$	12,111	\$	12,111	
2033	\$	163,350	\$	163,350	\$	163,350	\$	12,152	\$	12,152	\$	12,152	
2034	\$	175,545	\$	175,545	\$	175,545	\$	12,195	\$	12,195	\$	12,195	
2035	\$	187,784	\$	187,784	\$	187,784	\$	12,239	\$	12,239	\$ ¢	12,239	
2036 2037	\$ \$	199,977 212,126	\$ \$	199,977 212,126	\$ \$	199,977 212,126	\$ \$	12,193 12,149	\$ \$	12,193 12,149	\$ \$	12,193 12,149	
2037	\$	212,120	\$	212,120	\$	212,120	\$	12,149	\$	12,149	\$	12,145	
2039	\$	236,571	\$	236,571	\$	236,571	\$	12,247	\$	12,247	\$	12,247	
2040	\$	248,777	\$	248,777	\$	248,777	\$	12,207	\$	12,207	\$	12,207	
2041	\$	261,036	\$	261,036	\$	261,036	\$	12,258	\$	12,258	\$	12,258	
2042	\$	273,256	\$	273,256	\$	273,256	\$	12,221	\$	12,221	\$	12,221	
2043	\$	285,531	\$	285,531	\$	285,531	\$	12,275	\$	12,275	\$	12,275	
2044	\$	297,770	\$	297,770	\$	297,770	\$	12,239	\$	12,239	\$	12,239	
2045	\$	310,065	\$	310,065	\$	310,065	\$	12,295	\$	12,295	\$	12,295	
2046	\$	322,327	\$	322,327	\$	322,327	\$	12,262	\$	12,262	\$	12,262	
2047 2048	\$ \$	334,647 346,936	\$ \$	334,647 346,936	\$ \$	334,647 346,936	\$ \$	12,320 12,289	\$ \$	12,320 12,289	\$ \$	12,320 12,289	
2048	\$	359,231	ş Ş	359,231	\$ \$	340,930	\$	12,289	\$ \$	12,289	ې \$	12,289	
2045	\$	371,532	\$	371,532	\$	371,532	\$	12,200	\$	12,200	\$	12,205	
2051	\$	382,914	\$	382,914	\$	382,914	\$	11,382	\$	11,382	\$	11,382	
2052	\$	394,332	\$	394,332	\$	394,332	\$	11,418	\$	11,418	\$	11,418	
2053	\$	405,786	\$	405,786	\$	405,786	\$	11,455	\$	11,455	\$	11,455	
2054	\$	417,277	\$	417,277	\$	417,277	\$	11,491	\$	11,491	\$	11,491	
2055	\$	428,805	\$	428,805	\$	428,805	\$	11,527	\$	11,527	\$	11,527	
2056	\$	440,368	\$	440,368	\$	440,368	\$	11,564	\$	11,564	\$	11,564	
2057 2058	\$ \$	451,968 463,605	\$ \$	451,968 463,605	\$ \$	451,968 463,605	\$ \$	11,600 11,636	\$ \$	11,600 11,636	\$ \$	11,600 11,636	
2059	\$	475,277	\$ \$	405,005	\$	403,003	\$	11,673	\$	11,673	\$	11,673	
2060	\$	486,986	\$	486,986	\$	486,986	\$	11,709	\$	11,709	\$	11,709	
2061	\$	498,732		498,732	\$	498,732	\$	11,745	\$	11,745	\$	11,745	
2062	\$	510,514	\$	510,514	\$	510,514	\$	11,782	\$	11,782	\$	11,782	
2063	\$	522,332	\$	522,332	\$	522,332	\$	11,818	\$	11,818	\$	11,818	
2064	\$	534,186	\$	534,186		534,186	\$	11,855		11,855	\$	11,855	
2065	\$	546,077	\$	546,077	\$	546,077	\$	11,891	\$	11,891	\$	11,891	
2066	\$	558,005	\$	558,005		558,005	\$	11,927	\$ ¢	11,927	\$	11,927	
2067 2068	\$ \$	569,968 581,968	\$ \$	569,968 581,968	\$ \$	569,968 581,968	\$ \$	11,964 12,000	\$ \$	11,964 12,000	\$ \$	11,964 12,000	
2068	\$ \$	594,005	ې \$	594,005	ې \$	594.005	\$ \$	12,000	ې \$	12,000	ې \$	12,000	
2003	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	12,030	\$	12,030	ې \$	12,030	
2070	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
2072	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
2073	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
2074	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
2075	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
2076	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
2077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
2078	\$ \$	606,077	\$ ¢	606,077	\$ ¢	606,077	\$ \$	-	\$ \$		\$ \$	-	
2079 2080	\$ \$	606,077 606,077	\$ \$	606,077 606,077	\$ \$	606,077 606,077	\$ \$		> \$		\$ \$	-	
2080	\$	606,077	\$ \$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$		\$		ې \$	-	
2082	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
2083	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
2084	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
2085	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
2086	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	

	C	Cumulative	e E	xpenditur	e S	ummary	Annual	Expe	enditure	Sun	nmary
Year		Baseline		Alt. 1		Alt. 2	Baseline	Alt. 1			Alt. 2
2087	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2088	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2089	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2090	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2091	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2092	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2093	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2094	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2095	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2096	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2097	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2098	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2099	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2100	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2101	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2102	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2103	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2104	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2105	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2106	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2107	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2108	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2109	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2110	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2111	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2112	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2113	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2114	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2115	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2116	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2117	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2118	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
2119	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$	606,077	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-

			Baselin	e E	xpenditure	e R	leport			Cumulative Expenditures	
Year		Capital	Maintenance		Utilities		Financing		Total		Baseline
2019	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
2020	\$	50,000	\$ -	\$	-	\$	(40,000)	\$	10,000	\$	10,000
2021	\$	-	\$-	\$	8,909	\$	2,319	\$	11,228	\$	21,228
2022	\$	-	\$-	\$	9,091	\$	2,249	\$	11,340	\$	32,568
2023	\$	-	\$ -	\$	9,273	\$	2,181	\$	11,454	\$	44,022
2024	\$	-	\$ -	\$	9,455	\$	2,116	\$	11,570	\$	55,592
2025 2026	\$ \$	-	\$ - \$ -	\$ \$	9,636 9,818	\$ \$	2,052 1,990	\$ \$	11,688 11,808	\$ \$	67,281 79,089
2020	\$	-	\$ -	\$	10,000	ې \$	1,990	ې \$	11,808	ې \$	91,019
2028	\$	-	\$ -	\$	10,000	\$	1,872	\$	11,963	\$	102,983
2029	\$	-	\$ -	\$	10,182	\$	1,816	\$	11,998	\$	114,980
2030	\$	-	\$ -	\$	10,273	\$	1,761	\$	12,034	\$	127,014
2031	\$	-	\$-	\$	10,364	\$	1,708	\$	12,072	\$	139,086
2032	\$	-	\$ -	\$	10,455	\$	1,657	\$	12,111	\$	151,197
2033	\$	-	\$-	\$	10,545	\$	1,607	\$	12,152	\$	163,350
2034	\$	-	\$ -	\$	10,636	\$	1,559	\$	12,195	\$	175,545
2035	\$	-	\$ -	\$	10,727	\$	1,512	\$	12,239	\$	187,784
2036	\$	-	\$ -	\$	10,727	\$	1,466	\$	12,193	\$	199,977
2037 2038	\$ \$	-	\$ - \$ -	\$ \$	10,727	\$ \$	1,422 1,379	\$ \$	12,149	\$ \$	212,126
2038	\$ \$	-	\$ -	\$ \$	10,818 10,909	ې \$	1,379	ې \$	12,197 12,247	ې \$	224,324 236,571
2039	\$	-	<del>, -</del>	\$	10,909	ې \$	1,338	ې \$	12,247	ې \$	230,371 248,777
2040	\$	-	\$ -	\$	11,000	\$	1,258	\$	12,258	\$	261,036
2042	\$	-	\$ -	\$	11,000	\$	1,221	\$	12,221	\$	273,256
2043	\$	-	\$ -	\$	11,091	\$	1,184	\$	12,275	\$	285,531
2044	\$	-	\$-	\$	11,091	\$	1,148	\$	12,239	\$	297,770
2045	\$	-	\$ -	\$	11,182	\$	1,114	\$	12,295	\$	310,065
2046	\$	-	\$-	\$	11,182	\$	1,080	\$	12,262	\$	322,327
2047	\$	-	\$ -	\$	11,273	\$	1,048	\$	12,320	\$	334,647
2048	\$	-	\$ -	\$	11,273	\$	1,016	\$	12,289	\$	346,936
2049	\$ \$	-	\$ - \$ -	\$	11,309	\$	985	\$	12,295	\$ \$	359,231
2050 2051	\$ \$	-	\$ - \$ -	\$ \$	11,345 11,382	\$ \$	956	\$ \$	12,301 11,382	\$ \$	371,532 382,914
2051	\$	-	\$ -	\$	11,382	\$	-	ې \$	11,382	ې \$	394,332
2052	\$	-	\$ -	\$	11,455	\$	-	\$	11,455	\$	405,786
2054	\$	-	\$ -	\$	11,491	\$	-	\$	11,491	\$	417,277
2055	\$	-	\$ -	\$	11,527	\$	-	\$	11,527	\$	428,805
2056	\$	-	\$-	\$	11,564	\$	-	\$	11,564	\$	440,368
2057	\$	-	\$-	\$	11,600	\$	-	\$	11,600	\$	451,968
2058	\$	-	\$ -	\$	11,636	\$	-	\$	11,636	\$	463,605
2059	\$	-	\$ -	\$	11,673	\$	-	\$	11,673	\$	475,277
2060	\$	-	\$ -	\$	11,709	\$	-	\$	11,709	\$	486,986
2061 2062	\$ \$	-	\$ - \$ -	\$ \$	11,745 11,782	ې \$	-	ې \$	11,745 11,782	ې \$	498,732 510,514
2062	\$ \$	-	\$ -	\$ \$	11,782	ې \$	-	ې \$	11,782	ې \$	522,332
2003	\$	-	\$ -	\$	11,818	\$	-	\$	11,815	ې \$	534,186
2065	\$	-	\$ -	\$	11,891	\$	-	\$	11,891	\$	546,077
2066	\$	-	\$ -	\$	11,927	\$	-	\$	11,927	\$	558,005
2067	\$	-	\$-	\$	11,964	\$	-	\$	11,964	\$	569,968
2068	\$	-	\$ -	\$	12,000	\$	-	\$	12,000	\$	581,968
2069	\$	-	\$ -	\$	12,036	\$	-	\$	12,036	\$	594,005
2070	\$	-	\$ -	\$	12,073	\$	-	\$	12,073	\$	606,077
2071	\$ ¢	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ ¢	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2072 2073	\$ \$	-	\$ - \$ -	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	606,077 606,077
2073	ې \$	-	\$ -	\$ \$	-	ې \$	-	ې \$	-	ې \$	606,077
2074	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	ې \$	-	ې \$	-	ې \$	606,077
2075	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2077	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2078	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2079	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2080	\$	-	\$-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2081	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2082	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2083	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2084	\$ ¢	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ ¢	-	\$ ¢	-	\$	606,077
2085 2086	\$ \$	-	\$ - \$ -	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	606,077 606,077
2000	Ş	-	- ب	Ş	-	Ş	-	ş	-	ډ	000,077

			Cumulative Expenditures							
Year		Capital	Maintenance	Utilities	Financing		Total		Baseline	
2087	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2088	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2089	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2090	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2091	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2092	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2093	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2094	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2095	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2096	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2097	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2098	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2099	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2100	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2101	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2102	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2103	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2104	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2105	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2106	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2107	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2108	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2109	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2110	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2111	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2112	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2113	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2114	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2115	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2116	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2117	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2118	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077
2119	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	606,077

		Alternativ	e 1 Expendit	ure Report		Cumulative Expenditures	Expenditures over Baseline	Expenditures over Baseline	
Year	Capital	Maintenance	Utilities	Financing	Total	Alt. 1	Annual	Cumulative	
2019	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	
2020	\$ 50,000	\$-	\$ -	\$ (40,000)	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$-	
2021 2022	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 8,909 \$ 9,091	\$ 2,319 \$ 2,249	\$ 11,228 \$ 11,340	\$ 21,228 \$ 32,568	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	
2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,273	\$ 2,181	\$ 11,454	\$ 44,022	\$ -	\$ -	
2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,455	\$ 2,116	\$ 11,570	\$ 55,592	\$ -	\$ -	
2025	\$-	\$-	\$ 9,636	\$ 2,052	\$ 11,688	\$ 67,281	\$-	\$-	
2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,818	\$ 1,990	\$ 11,808	\$ 79,089	\$ -	\$ -	
2027	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 10,000 \$ 10,091	\$ 1,930 \$ 1,872	\$ 11,930 \$ 11,963	\$ 91,019 \$ 102,983	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	
2028 2029	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 10,091 \$ 10,182	\$ 1,872 \$ 1,816	\$ 11,963 \$ 11,998	\$ 102,983 \$ 114,980	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	
2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,273	\$ 1,761	\$ 12,034	\$ 127,014	\$ -	\$ -	
2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,364	\$ 1,708	\$ 12,072	\$ 139,086	\$ -	\$ -	
2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,455	\$ 1,657	\$ 12,111	\$ 151,197	\$ -	\$ -	
2033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,545	\$ 1,607	\$ 12,152	\$ 163,350	\$ -	\$-	
2034	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 10,636 \$ 10,727	\$ 1,559 \$ 1,512	\$ 12,195 \$ 12,239	\$ 175,545 \$ 187,784	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	
2035 2036	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 10,727 \$ 10,727	\$ 1,512 \$ 1,466	\$ 12,239 \$ 12,193	\$ 187,784 \$ 199,977	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	
2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,727	\$ 1,422	\$ 12,149	\$ 212,126	\$ -	\$ -	
2038	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,818	\$ 1,379	\$ 12,197	\$ 224,324	\$ -	\$ -	
2039	\$-	\$ -	\$ 10,909	\$ 1,338	\$ 12,247	\$ 236,571	\$-	\$-	
2040	\$ -	\$-	\$ 10,909	\$ 1,297	\$ 12,207	\$ 248,777	\$ -	\$-	
2041	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,000	\$ 1,258	\$ 12,258 \$ 12,251	\$ 261,036	\$ -	\$ -	
2042 2043	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 11,000 \$ 11,091	\$ 1,221 \$ 1,184	\$ 12,221 \$ 12,275	\$ 273,256 \$ 285,531	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	
2043	\$ -	\$ - \$	\$ 11,091	\$ 1,184 \$ 1,148	\$ 12,239	\$ 297,770	\$ -	\$ -	
2045	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,182	\$ 1,114	\$ 12,295	\$ 310,065	\$ -	\$ -	
2046	\$-	\$ -	\$ 11,182	\$ 1,080	\$ 12,262	\$ 322,327	\$-	\$-	
2047	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,273	\$ 1,048	\$ 12,320	\$ 334,647	\$ -	\$ -	
2048	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,273	\$ 1,016	\$ 12,289	\$ 346,936	\$ -	\$-	
2049 2050	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 11,309 \$ 11,345	\$ 985 \$ 956	\$ 12,295 \$ 12,301	\$ 359,231 \$ 371,532	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	
2050	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 11,345 \$ 11,382	\$ 950 \$ -	\$ 11,382	\$ 382,914	\$ - \$	\$ -	
2052	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,418	\$ -	\$ 11,418	\$ 394,332	\$ -	\$ -	
2053	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,455	\$ -	\$ 11,455	\$ 405,786	\$ -	\$ -	
2054	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,491	\$ -	\$ 11,491	\$ 417,277	\$ -	\$ -	
2055	\$ -	\$-	\$ 11,527	\$ -	\$ 11,527	\$ 428,805	\$ -	\$-	
2056 2057	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 11,564 \$ 11,600	\$ - \$ -	\$ 11,564 \$ 11,600	\$ 440,368 \$ 451,968	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	
2058	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,636	\$ -	\$ 11,636	\$ 463,605	\$ -	\$ -	
2059	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,673	\$ -	\$ 11,673	\$ 475,277	\$ -	\$ -	
2060	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,709	\$ -	\$ 11,709	\$ 486,986	\$ -	\$ -	
2061	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,745		\$ 11,745			\$ -	
2062	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,782		\$ 11,782	\$ 510,514		\$-	
2063	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 11,818 \$ 11,855		\$ 11,818 \$ 11,855		\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	
2064 2065	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 11,855 \$ 11,891		\$ 11,855 \$ 11,891		\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	
2065	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,927		\$ 11,927	\$ 558,005	\$ -	\$ -	
2067	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,964	\$ -	\$ 11,964		\$ -	\$ -	
2068	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ 581,968	\$ -	\$ -	
2069	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,036		\$ 12,036	\$ 594,005	\$ -	\$-	
2070 2071	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 12,073 \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 12,073 \$ -	\$ 606,077 \$ 606,077	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	
2071	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	
2072	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -	
2074	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$ -	
2075	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -	
2076	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$-	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -	
2077	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$ -	
2078	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 606,077 \$ 606,077	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	
2079 2080	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	
2080	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -	
2082	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -	
2083	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -	
2084	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2085	\$ - ¢ -	\$- \$-	\$ - ¢ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 606,077 \$ 606,077	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	
2086	\$ -	Ş -	\$ -	Ş -	\$-	\$ 606,077	Ş -	Ş -	

		Alterna	ative 2	1 Expendit	ure Re	port		 nulative enditures	Expenditures over Baseline	Expenditures over Baseline	
Year	Capital	Maintenand	ce	Utilities	Finar	ncing	Total	Alt. 1	Annual	Cumulative	
2087	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2088	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2089	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2090	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2091	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2092	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2093	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2094	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2095	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2096	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2097	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2098	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2099	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2100	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2101	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2102	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2103	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2104	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2105	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2106	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2107	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2108	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$-	
2109	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2110	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2111	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$-	
2112	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2113	\$-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-	
2114	\$ -	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -	
2115	\$ -	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -	
2116	\$ -	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -	
2117	\$ -	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -	
2118	\$ -	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -	
2119	\$ -	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -	

		Alternativ	e 2 Expendit	ure Report		Cumulative Expenditures	Expenditures over Baseline	Expenditures over Baseline
Year	Capital	Maintenance	Utilities	Financing	Total	Alt. 2	Cumulative	Annual
	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-
	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (40,000)	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$-	\$ -
	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 8,909 \$ 9,091	\$ 2,319 \$ 2,249	\$ 11,228 \$ 11,340	\$ 21,228 \$ 32,568	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -
	\$ - \$	\$ -	\$ 9,091 \$ 9,273	\$ 2,249 \$ 2,181	\$ 11,340	\$ 32,308	\$ -	<u> </u>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,455	\$ 2,116	\$ 11,570	\$ 55,592	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,636	\$ 2,052	\$ 11,688	\$ 67,281	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,818	\$ 1,990	\$ 11,808	\$ 79,089	\$-	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,930	\$ 11,930	\$ 91,019	\$-	\$ -
	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 10,091	\$ 1,872 \$ 1,816	\$ 11,963	\$ 102,983 \$ 114,980	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -
	\$ -	<u></u> - \$ -	\$ 10,182 \$ 10,273	\$ 1,816 \$ 1,761	\$ 11,998 \$ 12,034	\$ 114,980 \$ 127,014	\$- \$-	<u>\$</u> - \$-
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,364	\$ 1,708	\$ 12,072	\$ 139,086	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,455	\$ 1,657	\$ 12,111	\$ 151,197	\$ -	\$ -
2033	\$-	\$-	\$ 10,545	\$ 1,607	\$ 12,152	\$ 163,350	\$-	\$-
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,636	\$ 1,559	\$ 12,195	\$ 175,545	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,727	\$ 1,512	\$ 12,239	\$ 187,784	\$ -	<u>\$</u> -
	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 10,727 \$ 10,727	\$ 1,466 \$ 1,422	\$ 12,193 \$ 12,149	\$ 199,977 \$ 212,126	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -
	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 10,727 \$ 10,818	\$ 1,422 \$ 1,379	\$ 12,149 \$ 12,197	\$ 212,126	\$ - \$ -	<u>\$</u> - \$-
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,909	\$ 1,338	\$ 12,247	\$ 236,571	\$ -	\$ -
2040	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,909	\$ 1,297	\$ 12,207	\$ 248,777	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,000	\$ 1,258	\$ 12,258	\$ 261,036	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,000	\$ 1,221	\$ 12,221	\$ 273,256	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 11,091 \$ 11,091	\$ 1,184 \$ 1,148	\$ 12,275 \$ 12,239	\$ 285,531 \$ 297,770	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -
	\$ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,091 \$ 11,182	\$ 1,148 \$ 1,114	\$ 12,239	\$ 310,065	\$ -	<u> </u>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,182	\$ 1,080	\$ 12,262	\$ 322,327	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,273	\$ 1,048	\$ 12,320	\$ 334,647	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,273	\$ 1,016	\$ 12,289	\$ 346,936	\$-	\$-
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,309	\$ 985	\$ 12,295	\$ 359,231	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,345	\$ 956	\$ 12,301	\$ 371,532	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 11,382 \$ 11,418	\$ - \$ -	\$ 11,382 \$ 11,418	\$ 382,914 \$ 394,332	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,455	\$ -	\$ 11,415	\$ 405,786	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,491	\$ -	\$ 11,491	\$ 417,277	\$ -	\$ -
2055	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,527	\$ -	\$ 11,527	\$ 428,805	\$-	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,564	\$ -	\$ 11,564	\$ 440,368	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,600	\$ -	\$ 11,600	\$ 451,968	\$-	\$ -
	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 11,636 \$ 11,673	\$ - \$ -	\$ 11,636 \$ 11,673	\$ 463,605 \$ 475,277	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,709	\$ -	\$ 11,709	\$ 486,986	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,745		\$ 11,745			\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,782	\$-	\$ 11,782	\$ 510,514		\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,818		\$ 11,818		\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,855		\$ 11,855		\$-	\$ -
	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 11,891 \$ 11,927		\$ 11,891 \$ 11,927	\$ 546,077 \$ 558,005	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -
	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	\$ 11,927 \$ 11,964	\$ - \$ -	\$ 11,927 \$ 11,964		\$ - \$ -	<u>\$</u> -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ 581,968	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,036		\$ 12,036	\$ 594,005	\$ -	\$ -
	\$-	\$ -	\$ 12,073		\$ 12,073	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$-	\$-	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	<u>\$</u> -
	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 606,077 \$ 606,077	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -
	\$ - \$ -	<u>-</u> \$-	\$ - \$	\$ - \$ -	<del>\$</del> -	\$ 606,077	\$ - \$ -	<u> </u>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -
	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$ -
	\$ -	<u>\$</u> -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	<u>\$</u> -
	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 606,077 \$ 606,077	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -
	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ - \$ -	<u> </u>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -
2085	Ŷ					\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -

		Alternativ	/e 2 Expendi	ture Report		Cumulative Expenditures	Expenditures over Baseline	Expenditures over Baseline
Year	Capital	Maintenance	Utilities	Financing	Total	Alt. 2	Cumulative	Annual
2087	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2088	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2089	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2090	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2091	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2092	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2093	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2094	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2095	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2096	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2097	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2098	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2099	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2100	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2101	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2102	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2103	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2104	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2105	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2106	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2107	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2108	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2109	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2110	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2111	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2112	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2113	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2114	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$-	\$-
2115	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -
2116	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -
2117	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -
2118	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -
2119	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,077	\$ -	\$ -

Show Values and Parent Categories Only (Requires Refilter)

### Office of Financial Management Olympia, Washington - Version: 2018-Residential Life Cycle Cost Analysis Tool

### **Baseline Detailed Report**

													То	ta	I E	хр	en	di	tuı	re <sup>·</sup>	Tir	ne	lin	е																
\$60,000 \$40,000 \$20,000 \$- \$(20,000) \$(40,000) \$(60,000)	2019	2023	2025	2029	2031	2035	~	~ .	- ~	 -	_	 	-				-		2073	2073	2079	2081	2083	2087	2089	2091	2095	2097	2099	2103	2105	2107	2109	2113	2115	2117 2119	 Fi	apita nanc ainte tilitie	ing enar	ce
					ig C								T	Pre	sen	t Va	lue d		apita	al						e of		Pr	esen	it Va	ue c	of Ut	ility	Cos	ts		rese	nt Va		of

	Building Component List All Values Sum To Their Parent Category	Pres	ent Value of Capital Costs	Present Value of Maintenance Costs	Preser	nt Value of Utility Costs	l Present Value of oponent or Group
	Total Building Life Cycle Cost	\$	34,545	\$ -	\$	181,759	\$ 216,304
W	Whole Building Entries (Capital = Financing)	\$	(13,074)	\$ -	\$	-	\$ (13,074)
Α	Substructure	\$	47,619	\$ -	\$	181,759	\$ 229,378
В	Shell	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
С	Interiors	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
D	Services	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
E	Equipment & Furnishings	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
F	Special Construction & Demolition	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
G	Building Sitework	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
Z	Other Project Costs	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
Z10	One Time - Upfront Costs	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
Z30	Re-Occurring Annual Cost (Track Inflation)	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
C.E.	Custom Entries	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -

#### Office of Financial Management Olympia, Washington - Version: 2018-Residential Life Cycle Cost Analysis Tool

Manual Special Selection Only (Requires Refilter)
 Show Values and Parent Categories Only (Requires Refilter)
 Show Differences Between Alternative and Baseline (Req. Refilter)

**Alternative 1 Detailed Report** 

-	Total Expenditure	Timeline		
\$60,000 \$40,000 \$20,000				Capital
\$(60)000) \$(60)000) \$(60)000) \$(60)000) \$(60)0000 \$(60)0000 \$(60)0000 \$(60)0000 \$(60)00000 \$(60)00000 \$(60)00000 \$(60)00000 \$(60)00000000 \$(60)00000000000000000000000000000000000		2079 2081 2083 2085 2085 2089 2091 2093 2093	2097 2099 2101 2103 2105 2107 2107 2111 2111	Maintenance
Building Component List	Present Value of Capital	Present Value of		Total Present Value of

	Building Component List All Values Sum To Their Parent Category	Pre	esent Value of Capital Costs	Present Value of Maintenance Costs	Pres	ent Value of Utility Costs	ital Present Value of omponent or Group
	Total Building Life Cycle Cost	\$	34,545	\$ -	\$	181,759	\$ 216,304
W	Whole Building Entries (Capital = Financing)	\$	(13,074)	\$ -	\$	-	\$ (13,074)
Α	Substructure	\$	47,619	\$ -	\$	181,759	\$ 229,378
В	Shell	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
С	Interiors	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
D	Services	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
E	Equipment & Furnishings	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
F	Special Construction & Demolition	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
G	Building Sitework	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
Z	Other Project Costs	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
Z10	One Time - Upfront Costs	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
	Re-Occurring Annual Cost (Track Inflation)	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
C.E.	Custom Entries	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -

#### Office of Financial Management Olympia, Washington - Version: 2018-Residential Life Cycle Cost Analysis Tool

### **Alternative 2 Detailed Report**

**Total Expenditure Timeline** 

\$60,000 \$40,000 \$20,000 \$- \$(20,000)	019	)21	25	20	331	333 <b>■</b> 355 <b>■</b>	37	339	)41	)45	147	149	)51	)55 <b>•</b>	22	61	J63	65	67	71	173	75	770 P70	181	183	)85 )87	680	191	195 195	197	101	03	107	601	11		17	Capital Financin Mainten	-
\$(40,000) \$(60,000)	20	20 20	20	20	50	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	21	21 21	21	21	21	21	Utilities	

	Building Component List All Values Sum To Their Parent Category	Pres	ent Value of Capital Costs	Present Value of Maintenance Costs	Prese	ent Value of Utility Costs	tal Present Value of omponent or Group
	Total Building Life Cycle Cost	\$	34,545	\$ -	\$	181,759	\$ 216,304
W	Whole Building Entries (Capital = Financing)	\$	(13,074)	\$ -	\$	-	\$ (13,074)
Α	Substructure	\$	47,619	\$ -	\$	181,759	\$ 229,378
В	Shell	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
С	Interiors	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
D	Services	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
E	Equipment & Furnishings	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
F	Special Construction & Demolition	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
G	Building Sitework	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
Z	Other Project Costs	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
Z10	One Time - Upfront Costs	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
	Re-Occurring Annual Cost (Track Inflation)	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
C.E.	Custom Entries	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -

Plus devices the part of the p	

				1.00000000	11561111	
	a state cont		A REFERENCE	LA REAL CARE		34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 3
	1111111111			1011111111	100 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

	Office of Proceeded Marrie Operate, Nanshington - N Life Opele Card Analysis Carbon External	panani Intia 2018 Residental Teal Y																			
	Product of tables and tables								3 3 3 3	-		3 3 3 3				3 3 3	100	3 3 5 5			
	No. of Concession, Name			a hadal at	1 1						r			 							
	Annua Annua				ales ette ang sa sa			utuang													
hange bei	-					_					I			 -11							
All the second sec	Activity and													 	-				-	·	
	Particular International																				
-	-				-												-				
	herein fan H	1 1						-									1				
	-							_													
	And Rotan			1				-						 		1					
			-								-			 							
					-			-			_			 							
	incia.			-				-											and a sense is some	a see a see a se	and I am I am
	10000 10000				-									6							
	int .	1											1 . 1 . 1							1 1 1 1	
hange bee	and the second second																				
	1 Investigation	-												 							
	a log thraphi							-													
	Sectoria Marcal Sec		404 444 	414 414		#14 #14	-	414 114		ana 194	414 1	e as as as a	44 44	 		414 A14 A14	84 84	A 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4		4 414 414	
	All and an and a second se																				
	and a second							-													
	Service Servic	1 7 1	t and t and t									م الحر الحر الح									
				1001 3 0000 3 0000	1001 3 1003				<u></u>												
					-																
	and the second s																				
hang ber																					
	Alexandre																				
	Automatic																				
	Image: Control of the second																				
	Aligned and an and a second and a																				
	Image: Section of the sectio																				
	Image: Section of the sectio																				
	Image: sector of the																				
	Image: Section of the sectio																				
	Image: Section of the sectio																				
	Image: section of the sectio																				
	Image: section of the sectio																				

want want want want
a name a team a rank a time a rank
den de la deserve de la des
A read to term 1 read to read 1 read
a series a series a series a series a series
and and and and and
contraction and a sector and
 a rank a taux a rank a track a rout.

# Washington State Building Code Council • Code Change Cycle 2018 Group 2 2018 International Residential Code Review TAG Worksheet TAG PROPOSED CHANGES - FINAL

## International Residential Code (RCW 19.27.031(1)(b))

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economi c Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	WAC Admir	istration Scope and Ad	ministration (SBCC Staff)			
		WAC 51-51-008 Implementation	States adoption date. Needs amendment	N	Y	11/14/2018 TAG recommends an amendment
	Chapter 1 S	cope and Administration	<b>n</b> (Kim Flanary, Willie Hill)			
Same	R101	<u>WAC 51-51-01010</u> Scope	Need to reconcile changes with 2018 Code with WAC. On 11/14/2018 the TAG recommended keeping the WAC unchanged, however, SBCC staff is asking for another look.	N	Y	12/12/2018 TAG recommends an amendment
	Chapter 2 D	efinitions. (Kim Flanary,	Willie Hill)			

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
Same	R202	WAC 51-51-0202 Definitions	<ul> <li>ADULT FAMILY HOME</li> <li>AIR-IMPERMEABLE INSULATION.</li> <li>(Omit This is addressed in the 2018 Code)</li> <li>ATTIC, HABITABLE.</li> <li>CHILD CARE, FAMILY HOME.</li> <li>CHILD DAY CARE,</li> <li>CONDITIONED SPACE.</li> <li>DWELLING UNIT.</li> <li>FIRE SEPARATION DISTANCE.</li> <li>MEZZANINE, LOFT.</li> <li>SALT WATER COASTAL AREA.</li> <li>SMALL BUSINESS.</li> <li>WHOLE HOUSE VENTILATION SYSTEM.</li> </ul>	N	Y	11/14/2018 TAG recommends no amendment but asked staff to verify. An amendment is needed to omit one definition. 12/12/2018 TAG recommends amendment
	Chapter 3 B	<b>Building Planning</b> (Jim T	inner, Al Audette)			

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	R301	WAC 51-51-0301 Design Criteria	R301.2 Climatic and geographic design criteria. R301.2.2.3.1 Height limitations. R301.5 Live load. Need to maintain the state amendment regarding 60 PSF deck live loads	N	Y	11/14/2018 TAG Requested that the Residential Energy Code TAG review R301.2, Strike the amendment regarding R301.2.2.3.1 because it is addressed in the 2018 Code and retain the amendment for R301.5 12/12/2018 TAG recommends acceptance of amendment changes

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	R302	WAC 51-51-0302 Fire-resistant construction	<ul> <li>R302.1 Exterior walls (Addressed in 2018 IRC)</li> <li>R302.2 Townhouses. (Addressed in 2018 IRC)</li> <li>R302.2.1 Continuity.</li> <li>R302.2.4 Structural independence</li> <li>R302.3.1 Supporting construction</li> <li>R302.13 Fire protection of floors</li> </ul>	N	Y	11/14/2018 TAG recommends keeping the RCW but eliminating R302.1 and R302.2 12/12/2018 TAG tabled review of this section 1/18/2019 TAG approved amendment
	R308	WAC 51-51-0308 Glazing	R308.4.4 Glazing in guards and railings. R308.4.4.1 Structural glass baluster panels. Addressed in 2018 Code	N	Y	11/14/2018 TAG recommends eliminating the RCW 12/12/2018 TAG recommends amendment

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	R324	WAC 51-51-03240 Solar energy systems	<ul> <li>R324.1 General. (Addressed in 2018)</li> <li>R324.2 Solar thermal systems. (Addressed in 2018)</li> <li>R324.3.1 Equipment listing (Addressed in 2018)</li> <li>R324.3.1 Equipment listing (Addressed in 2018)</li> <li>R324.4 Rooftop-mounted photovoltaic systems (Retain Amendment)</li> <li>R324.4.1 Roof load. (Addressed in 2018)</li> <li>R324.4.2 Wind resistance (Addressed in 2018)</li> <li>R324.5 Building-integrated photovoltaic systems (Addressed in 2018)</li> <li>R324.5.1 Photovoltaic shingles. (Retain Amendment)</li> <li>R324.6 Ground-mounted photovoltaic systems. (Addressed in 2018)</li> <li>R324.7 Access and Pathways (Retain amendment but renumber to R324.6</li> </ul>	N	Y	11/14/2018 TAG recommends modifying the RCW as noted to the left 12/12/2018 TAG recommends amendment

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	R325	WAC 51-51-0325         Adult family homes	<ul> <li>R325.1 General.</li> <li>R325.3 Sleeping room classification.</li> <li>R325.4 Types of locking devices and door activation.</li> <li>R325.5 Smoke and carbon monoxide alarm requirements.</li> <li>R325.6 Escape windows and doors.</li> <li>R325.7 Fire apparatus access roads and water supply for fire protection.</li> <li>R325.8 Grab bar general requirements.</li> <li>R325.8.1 Grab bar cross section.</li> <li>R325.8.2 Grab bar installation.</li> <li>R325.8.3 Grab bars at water closets.</li> <li>R325.8.3.1 Fixed position grab bars.</li> <li>R325.8.4.1 Vertical grab bars.</li> <li>R325.8.4.1 Vertical grab bars.</li> <li>R325.8.5 Grab bars at shower stalls.</li> <li>R325.8.5.1 Vertical grab bars.</li> <li>R325.8.5.2 Horizontal grab bars.</li> <li>R325.8.5.2 Horizontal grab bars.</li> <li>R325.9 Ramps.</li> <li>R325.9.1 Handrails for ramps.</li> <li>R325.10 Stair treads and risers.</li> </ul>	N	Y	11/14/2018 TAG recommends keeping the RCW but modifying it to match the revised numbering 12/12/2018 TAG tabled review of this section 1/18/2019 TAG recommends amendment

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
			R325.10.1 Handrails for treads and risers. R325.11 Shower stalls. Recommend retaining state amendment and renumbering to R330			
R329	R326	WAC 51-50-0326 Family home child care	R326 Family home child care.	N	Y	11/14/2018 TAG recommends keeping the RCW but modifying it to match the revised numbering 12/12/2018 TAG tabled review of this section 1/18/2019 TAG recommends amendment

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
R330	R327	WAC 51-51-0327 Protection against radon	R327.1 Protection Against Radon.	N	Y	11/14/2018 TAG recommends keeping the RCW unchanged Staff noticed the need for number changes. 1/18/2019 TAG recommends amendment
	R328	WAC 51-51-0328 Mezzanines	R328.1 General. R328.2 Mezzanines. R328.3 Area limitation R328.4 Means of egress. R328.5 Openness This changed last code cycle and got missed. Recommend delete amendment. Also note that habitable attics are now included in mezzanine portion of the IRC	N	Y	11/14/2018 TAG recommends eliminating the RCW
	R329	WAC 51-51-0329 Swimming pools, spas, and hot tubs	R329.1 General. Only adopt the barrier portions - Renumber state amendment. Defer to Plumbing TAG	N	Y	11/14/2018 TAG recommends modifying the RCW as noted to the left.

	Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	Chapter 4 F	oundations (Willie Hill)				I
	Chapter 5 F	loors (Michelle Yee, Tim V	Noodard)			
R507.9.2	R507.2.4	WAC 51-51-0507 Deck lateral load connections	State amendment needed to section 507.9.2 of 2018 for exemption for decks under 30 inches. Recommend only carrying forward the exception. State amendment needed for foot note "e" to Table R507.9.1.3(2). Recommend carrying forward all of existing R507.2.1 of State Amendment and replacing the new table R507.9.1.3(2) TW Other impacts noted during 12/12/2018 meeting. Look at charging language.	Ν	Y	12/5/2018 TAG recommends an amendment to the amendment 12/12/2018 TAG tabled review of this section 1/18/2019 TAG recommends eliminating amendment
		/all Construction (Kim Fl				

Supports for headersRecommend omitting the amendment and adopting the 2018 changes. See directly below.TAG asket to prepare position statement 12/12/2011 TAG recommer acceptanc amendment to reflect renumbering in 2018NYTAG asket to prepare position statement 12/12/2011 TAG recommer acceptanc amendment that prepare position transmerTAG asket to prepare position statement 12/12/2018R602.10. 10MAC 51-51-0602 Cripple wall bracingChange not addressed in 2018 code. Modify amendment to reflect renumbering in 2018NY12/5/2018 TAG recommer modifying amendment 12/12/2013 TAG recommer modifying amendment to reflect renumbering in 2018NY12/5/2018 TAG recommer modifying amendment to reflect renumbering in 2018Image: Description of the statement statement statement to reflect renumbering in 2018NY12/5/2018 TAG recommer modifying amendment to reflect renumbering in 2018	2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
10       1       Cripple wall bracing       code.       Modify amendment to reflect       TAG       recomment modifying amendment 12/12/2018         11       1	Same	R602.7.5		Recommend omitting the amendment and adopting the 2018	N	Y	statement 12/12/2018 TAG recommends acceptance of amendment
				code. Modify amendment to reflect	N	Y	recommends modifying the amendment 12/12/2018 TAG recommends acceptance of amendment
Chapter 7 Wall Covering (Jim Tinner)		Chapter 7 W	/all Covering (Jim Tinner)	)			

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	Chapter 9 R	oof Assemblies (Tim Wo	oodard)	1		1
	Chapter 10	Chimneys and Fireplace	s (SBCC Staff)			
	R1006	WAC 51-51-1006 Exterior air supply	Amendment was not addressed by the 2018 IRC. Recommend addressing numbering conflict by renumbering amendment R1006.2 to R1006 .6	N	Y	11/14/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC but revising numbering
<u>.</u>	Chapter 11	Not adopted per WAC 5 <sup>7</sup>	L 51 002)			
<u> </u>		<u> </u>				
	Chapter 12 M1201.1	Mechanical Administrati		N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC
	Chapter 13	General Mechanical Sys	tem Requirements (IMC TAG)			

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	Chapter 14	Heating and Cooling Equi	ipment and Appliances (IMC TAG)	<u>.</u>		
	Chapter 15	Exhaust Systems (IMC TA	AG)			
	M1505.1	WAC 51-51-1505 General	The amendment calls out thickness and clearances. Renumber Look into mfg req	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC
M1505.1	M1507.1	WAC 51-51-1507 General	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.2	M1507.2	WAC 51-51-1507 Recirculation of air	Recommend change amendment to require all hood exhausts to always discharge to out of doors, similar to toilet exhaust Note: 1/8/2019 TAG did not support this change at this time.	Ν	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
M1505.3	M1507.3	WAC 51-51-1507 Whole-house mechanical ventilation system	Code change is to get better confirmation that the equipment installed will actually perform. By gaining a certification label, the fan equipment will have shown capable of meeting a standard of performance. Change amendment to include the new reference standard numbers	Y	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC
M1505.3. 1	M1507.3.1	WAC 51-51-1507 System design	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 2	M1507.3.2	WAC 51-51-1507 Control and operation	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 2.1	M1507.3.2 .1	WAC 51-51-1507 Operating instructions	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
M1505.3. 3	M1507.3.3	WAC 51-51-1507 Mechanical ventilation rate	No problem with the code change to give more direction on quantity of air for the mechanical ventilation rate. The code change table values are same as 1507.3.3 (1) and are from ASHRAE 62.2-2010	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
Table M1505.3. 3(1)	Table M1507.3.3 (1)	WAC 51-51-1507 Continuous Whole- House Mechanical Ventilation System Airflow Rate Requirements	No problem with the code change to give more direction on quantity of air for the mechanical ventilation rate. The code change table values are same as 1507.3.3 (1) and are from ASHRAE 62.2-2010	Ν	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
Table M1505.3. 3(2)	Table M1507.3.3 (2)	WAC 51-51-1507 Intermittent Whole- House Mechanical Ventilation Rate Factors	No problem with the code change to give more direction on quantity of air for the mechanical ventilation rate. The code change table values are same as 1507.3.3 (1) and are from ASHRAE 62.2-2010	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 4	M1507.3.4	WAC 51-51-1507 Whole-house ventilation using exhaust fans	No changes are recommended	Ν	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
M1505.3. 4.1	M1507.3.4 .1	WAC 51-51-1507 Whole-house ventilation fans	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 4.2	M1507.3.4 .2	WAC 51-51-1507 Fan noise	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 4.3	M1507.3.4 .3	WAC 51-51-1507 Fan controls	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 4.4	M1507.3.4 .4	WAC 51-51-1507 Ventilation openings	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
M1505.3. 5	M1507.3.5	WAC 51-51-1507 Whole-house ventilation integrated with a forced- air system	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 5.1	M1507.3.5 .1	WAC 51-51-1507 Integrated whole-house ventilation systems	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 5.2	M1507.3.5 .2	WAC 51-51-1507 Ventilation duct insulation	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 5.3	M1507.3.5 .3	WAC 51-51-1507 Outdoor air inlets	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
M1505.3. 6	M1507.3.6	WAC 51-51-1507 Whole-house ventilation using a supply fan	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 6.1	M1507.3.6 .1	WAC 51-51-1507 Outdoor air	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 6.2	M1507.3.6 .2	WAC 51-51-1507 Ducts	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
Table M1505.3. 6.2	Table M1507.3.6 .2	WAC 51-51-1507 Prescriptive Supply Fan Duct Sizing	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
M1505.3. 6.3	M1507.3.6 .3	<u>WAC 51-51-1507</u> Damper <b>s</b>	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 6.4	M1507.3.6 .4	WAC 51-51-1507 Ventilation duct insulation	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 6.5	M1507.3.6 .5	WAC 51-51-1507 Outdoor air inlets	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 7	M1507.3.7	WAC 51-51-1507 Whole-house ventilation using a heat recovery ventilation system	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
M1505.3. 7.1	M1507.3.7 .1	WAC 51-51-1507 Heat recovery ventilation systems	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 7.2	M1507.3.7 .2	WAC 51-51-1507 Ventilation duct insulation	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.3. 7.3	M1507.3.7 .3	WAC 51-51-1507 Outdoor air inlets	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.4	M1507.4	WAC 51-51-1507 Local exhaust	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
Table M1505.4	Table M1507.4	WAC 51-51-1507 Minimum Required Local Exhaust Rates For One- and Two- Family Dwellings	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.4. 1	M1507.4.1	WAC 51-51-1507 Local exhaust fans	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
M1505.4. 2	M1507.4.2	WAC 51-51-1507 Local exhaust controls	No changes are recommended	N	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering
	Chapter 16 I	Duct Systems (IMC TAG)				

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	M 1602.2	Return air opening locations for H, V, &AC systems	Adds item 7 Return air shall not be taken from natatorium enclosures UNLESS THE AIR IS DEHUMIDIED RM37-15 Strike Item 5 except	Y IF ADDING DEHUMID IFICATIO N TO BE ABLE TO RETURN AIR FROM NATATO RIUM SPACE.	Υ	1/8/2019 TAG recommends an amendment.
	Chapter 17	Combustion Air (IMC TAG	a)			
	Chapter 18	Chimneys and Vents (IMC	CTAG)			
	Chapter 19 S	Special Appliances, Equi	oment and Systems (IMC TAG)			
	Chapter 20 I	Boilers and Water Heaters	s (IMC TAG)			

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	Chapter 21 I	Hydronic Piping (IMC TA	G)		<b>-</b>	
	Chapter 22 S	Special Piping and Stora	ge Systems (IMC TAG)			
	Chapter 23	Solar Thermal Energy Sy	stems (IMC TAG)	-		
	M2301.2.3	WAC 51-51-2300 Pressure and temperature relief valves and system components	There is an added reference to the ICC 900. This amendment points to state adopted plumbing code (UPC). The base language this sub-section points to P2804 of the IRC which is consistent with IPC and not the state adopted UPC.	Ν	Y	1/8/2019 TAG recommends an amendment.
	Chapter 24 I	Fuel Gas (IMC TAG)				
	Chapters 25	– 43 Not adopted per W	AC 51-51-003			
	Chapter 44 I	Referenced Standards (S	BCC Staff)			

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Title or Subject Section	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
-------------------------	--	-------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------

	Appendix F	WAC 51-51-60101 Radon control methods				
Same	AF103	WAC 51-51-60103 Requirements	<b>AF103.1 General</b> . The following construction techniques are intended to resist radon entry and prepare the building for post- construction radon mitigation, if necessary (see Figure AF102). These techniques are required in high radon potential counties designated in Table AF101(1).	Ν	Y	12/5/2018 TAG recommends revisiting this amendment 12/12/2018 TAG recommends acceptance of amendment changes
	Appendix Q	(2015 IRC) Dwelling unit	fire sprinkler systems (Adopted per V	WAC 51-51-	<b>003)</b> (Todd	Short)
Appendix U	Appendix Q	WAC 51-51-60105 Dwelling unit fire sprinkler systems	The design and installation of residential fire sprinkler systems shall be in accordance with the 2015 International Residential Code Section P2904 Dwelling Unit Fire Sprinkler Systems. Q is now Tiny Houses	Ν	Ŷ	12/12/2018 TAG recommends acceptance of amendment changes

2018 Code Section	Title or Subject		Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
-------------------------	------------------	--	-------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------

multiple single-family dwellings (townhouses) Note: adoption without SBCC approval is addressed in RCW 50- 50-0102.	recommend an amendment which includes ocal adoption without SBCC approval or notification 12/12/2018 TAG recommends acceptance of amendment changes
---	---

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	Appendix V	WAC 51-51-60107 Fire sprinklers	Fire sprinklers. The provisions contained in this appendix are not mandatory unless specifically referenced in the adopting ordinance. AV107.1 Fire sprinklers. An approved automatic fire sprinkler system shall be installed in new one-family and two- family dwellings and townhouses in accordance with Appendix Q.	N	Y	12/12/2018 TAG recommends acceptance of amendment changes.

# Washington State Building Code Council • Code Change Cycle 2018 Group 2 2018 Uniform Plumbing Code Review Worksheet Tag Proposed Changes - Final

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	<b>Reviewer Comments</b>	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	Chapter 1 Se	cope and Administration				
	Chapter 2 D	efinitions.				
309.5	Chapter 3 G	eneral Regulations Sound Transmission			Y	Amendment needed Strike 309.5 Sound
	Chapter 4 P	umbing Fixtures and Fixture	e Fittings			Transmission
	414.3	WAC 51-56-0400 Drain Connection			Y	Keep Amendment Edit reference to 807.3

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
(	Chapter 5 W	ater Heaters				
	501.1	WAC 51-56-0500 Applicability	The minimum capacity for water heaters shall be in accordance with the first hour rating listed in Table 501.1(2) to match model code Table 501.1(1) has been moved to this location and renumbered. Table 501.1(2) has been updated by a TIA and renumbered. This table was changed by a WA State Amendment which needs to be reviewed to see if it is still needed.	N	Y	Re-number "2" to match model code. Editorial Change
	Chapter 6 W	ater Supply and Distribu	ition			
	603.5.12	WAC 51-56-0600 Beverage Dispensers	Editorial – changed 'in accordance' to 'that complies'		Y	Keep Amendment (change to complies with)
	603.5.21	Chemical Dispensers	New Section, check compatibility with DOH reg		Y	Amendment Needed Referencing DOH see section 603.1

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	604.1	Table 604.1	Standards updated, added table note		Y	Editorial change needed. To match model code
	604.13	Water Heater Connectors	Editorial – changed 'be in accordance' to 'comply'		Y	Editorial change needed. To match model code
	605.1.3.3 605.1.4 605.1.5 605.2.2 605.3.1 605.5.2 605.6.1.1 605.6.1.3 605.8 605.9.1 605.10.1 605.12.2	Joints	Editorial – changed 'be in accordance' to 'comply'		Y	Editorial change needed. To match model code. comply

2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
606.1	Valves	Added full-port, changed 'be in accordance' to 'comply', updated standards		Y	Editorial change needed. To match model code. comply
607.2 608.2 608.5 608.7 609.10	Various	Editorial changed 'be in accordance' to 'comply'		Y	Editorial change needed. To match model code. comply
608.3	WAC 51-56-0600 Expansion Tanks, and Combination Temperature and Pressure-Relief Valves	Same		Y	Keep Amendment Add exception from 608.3.1
608.3.1	WAC 51-56-0600	Same		Y	Delete 608.3.1
608.5	WAC 51-56-0600 Discharge Piping	Same		Y	Keep Amendment Editorial change needed. To match model code. comply
Chapter 7 Sa	nitary Drainage			T	
	Code Section 606.1 607.2 608.2 608.5 608.7 609.10 608.3 608.3 608.3.1 608.5	Code SectionTitle or Subject606.1Valves607.2Various608.2608.5608.7609.10608.3WAC 51-56-0600 Expansion Tanks, and Combination Temperature and Pressure-Relief Valves608.3.1WAC 51-56-0600608.5.5WAC 51-56-0600	Code SectionTitle or SubjectReviewer Comments606.1ValvesAdded full-port, changed 'be in accordance' to 'comply', updated standards607.2 608.2 608.5 608.7 609.10VariousEditorial changed 'be in accordance' to 'comply'608.3WAC 51-56-0600 Expansion Tanks, and Combination Temperature and Pressure-Relief ValvesSame608.3.1WAC 51-56-0600 Expansion Tanks, and Combination Temperature and Pressure-Relief ValvesSame608.5WAC 51-56-0600 Expansion Tanks, and Combination Temperature and Pressure-Relief ValvesSame	Code SectionTitle or SubjectReviewer CommentsImpact (Y/N)606.1ValvesAdded full-port, changed 'be in accordance' to 'comply', updated standards607.2 608.2 608.5 608.7 609.10VariousEditorial changed 'be in accordance' to 'comply'608.3WAC 51-56-0600 Expansion Tanks, and Combination Temperature and Pressure-Relief ValvesSame608.5. 608.5.WAC 51-56-0600 Discharge PipingSame	Code SectionTitle or SubjectReviewer CommentsImpact (Y/N)Needed (Y/N)606.1ValvesAdded full-port, changed 'be in accordance' to 'comply', updated standardsY607.2VariousEditorial changed 'be in accordance' to 'comply'Y608.3WAC 51-56-0600 

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
-------------------------	-------------------------	------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------

	903.1	WAC 51-56-0900 Applicable Standards	Code change deletes reference to Table 701.1 (which is what the state amendment does) and adds specific requirements for testing plastic pipe and tubing to ASTM E84 or UL 723. Recommend accepting the code change. No need for state amendment. No economic impact.	Ν	Y	Delete Amendment
	Chapter 10	Traps and Interceptors				
	Chapter 11	Storm Drainage				
1101.13		Storm Drainage No changes here	NOTE: the only other change in this section was in 1104.2 Conductors: 2015 code stated be in accordance: 2018 code states "Shall Comply Keep amendment		Y	Keep Amendment Edit shall Comply
	<u>WAC 51-</u> <u>56-1100</u> Cleanouts		section was in 1104.2 Conductors: 2015 code stated be in accordance: 2018 code states "Shall Comply		Y	Amendment Edit shall
1101.13 Chapter	<u>WAC 51-</u> <u>56-1100</u> Cleanouts	No changes here	section was in 1104.2 Conductors: 2015 code stated be in accordance: 2018 code states "Shall Comply		Y	Amendment Edit shall

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
C	hapter 15 A	Alt. Water Sources for Nor	ipotable App.			
	1501.1.1	WAC 51-56-1500 Allowable use of Alternative Water			Y	Amendment Needed. To say: The provisions of this chapter and the Washington state department of health shall apply to the construction, alteration and repair of alternate water source systems for non – potable applications. Delete all other amendments in chapter 15

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	1501.2	WAC 51-56-1500 System Design	Alternate water source systems shall be designed in accordance with this chapter, and applicable department of health rules by a registered design professional		Y	Delete Amendment
	1501.11.2.3	WAC 51-56-1500 Discovery of Cross- Connection	In the event that an unauthorized cross-connection with the potable water system is discovered, the following procedure, , in the presence of the AHJ, shall be activated immediately		Y	Delete Amendment
	1501.13.1	<u>WAC 51-56-1500</u> General			Y	Delete Amendment
	1502.0	WAC 51-56-1500 Gray Water Systems	NOT ADOPTED		Y	Delete Amendment
	1503.4	WAC 51-56-1500 Connection to Potable or Reclaimed (Recycled) Water Systems			Y	Delete Amendment
	1504.1	WAC 51-56-1500 General	1501.1.1 Allowable use of Alternative Water. Where approved or required by the authority having jurisdiction, alternate water sources (reclaimed (recycled) water, gray water and on- site treated nonpotable water) shall be permitted		Y	Delete Amendment

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
	1504.7	WAC 51-56-1500 On- Site Treated Nonpotable Water Devices and Systems	Devices or equipment used to treat nonpotable water for on-site use in order to maintain the minimum water quality requirements determined by the authority having jurisdiction shall be approved by the department of health.		Y	Delete Amendment
	1504.10.2	WAC 51-56-1500 Reserved	RESERVED NO TEXT		Y	Delete Amendment

## Chapter 16 Nonpotable Rainwater Catchment Syst.

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Title or Subjec Section	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation
-------------------------	---	-------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------

1601	WAC 51-56-1600 General		Y	New amendment To say: The provisions of this chapter and the Washington state department of health shall apply to the construction alteration and repair of non- potable rainwater catch systems. Delete all other amendments in chapter 16
1602	WAC 51-56-1600 Nonpotable Rainwater Catchment Systems	NO TEXT	Y	Delete Amendment
1602	WAC 51-56-1600 General	The installation, construction, alteration, and repair of rainwater catchments systems shall be approved by the authority having jurisdiction	Y	Delete Amendment
1602 3	WAC 51-56-1600 Discovery of Cross- Connection		Y	Delete Amendment

2018 Code Section	2015 Code Section	Title or Subject	Reviewer Comments	Economic Impact (Y/N)	Amend Needed (Y/N)	TAG Comments/ Recommendation			
	Chapter 17 E	Reference Standards							
	Appendices A,B,I								

## 2019 Legislative Session Bill Tracking Log State Building Code Council Bills of Interest

Bill Number	Title	Sponsor	Description	Position	Committee/ Action
HB 1023	Allowing certain adult family homes to increase capacity to eight beds.	Macri	This bill allows certain adult family homes to increase capacity from six to eight beds and imposes specific criteria for licensing for 7 or 8 beds	For a similar bill in 2018: Concern – Monitor	H Rules
SB 5396		Keiser	Added required sprinklers to last year's bill	Neutral - Monitor	Health & Long Term Care 2/1/2019: 8:00
HB 1040 SHB 1040	Concerning the creation of a work group to study and make recommendati ons on natural disaster mitigation and resiliency activities	Reeves	AN ACT Relating to the creation of a work group to study and make recommendations on natural disaster mitigation and resiliency activities	Neutral – Monitor	H Appropriations
SB 5106		Das			S Rules
HB 1103	Concerning smoke detection devices	Eslick	AN ACT Relating to smoke detection devices; and prescribing penalties.		Consumer Protection & Business
SB 5284		Liias	This bill addresses smoke detection devices but does not impact the SBCC as currently written. As the bill works its way through the adoption process it is possible it might be linked to "RCW 19.27.530 Carbon monoxide alarms—Requirements— Exemptions—Adoption of rules". RCW 19.27 is the SBCC RCW.	Neutral – Monitor	Financial Inst., Econ. Dev. & Trade

Bill Number	Title	Sponsor	Description	Position	Committee/ Action
HB 1112	Concerning reducing greenhouse gas emissions from hydrofluoroca rbons	Fitzgibbon	AN ACT Relating to reducing greenhouse gas emissions from 2 hydrofluorocarbons and prescribing penalties. Calls for SBCC to adopt rules allowing appropriate substitutions.	Neutral – Monitor	H Appropriations 2/11/19, 3:30 Exec 2/13, 3:30
SB 5426		Mullet			Energy, Env & Tech 2/05/2019: 10:00 Exec 2/7 10:00
HB 1134	Concerning standardizing fire safety codes for mobile food establish- ments	Peterson	AN ACT Relating to standardizing fire safety codes for mobile 2 food establishments	Neutral – Monitor	Local Gov 2/01/2019: 10:00 Exec 2/15 10:00
HB 1257	Concerning Energy conservation	Doglio	This act modifies the Energy Code and Building Code., The act authorizes local governments to voluntarily adopt energy codes for residential structures that achieve even greater energy savings and greenhouse gas reductions than the minimum state energy code; The act also requires electrical vehicle charging capability at all new buildings where parking is provided	Neutral – Monitor	Environ & Energy Exec 2/07 8:00
SB 5293		Carlyle			Environ, Energy & Technology Exec 2/7 10:00

Bill Number	Title	Sponsor	Description	Position	Committee/ Action
HB 1353	Concerning accessory dwelling units zoning	Vick	This act allows local governments to allow accessory apartments outside the urban growth area. While the act as written does not impact the SBCC, amendments might.	Neutral – Monitor	Environ & Energy 02/11/19, 1:30
HB 1402	Concerning product certification agencies	Blake	This act authorizes product certification agencies to certify building products and methods of construction, design, and systems for alternate code compliance.	Neutral – Monitor	Local Gov 1/30/2019: 8:00
SB 5587		Salomon			Local Gov 02/12/19, 8:00
HB 1444	Appliance efficiency	Morris	This bill modifies provisions regarding efficiency standards for some appliances and building fixtures. Coordination between RCW 19.27 and RCW 19.260 has been problematic. This bill repeals RCW 19.27.170	Neutral – Monitor May lock in obsolete standards	Env & Energy Exec 2/07 8:00
<b>SB 5115</b> SSB 5115		Caryle		Neutral – Monitor May lock in obsolete standards	<b>S Ways &amp; Means</b> 2/12/19 3:30
HB 1567	Concerning the sale and installation of solid fuel burning devices.	Doglio	This bill calls for the SBCC to revisit the approved method for testing factory- built fireplaces (Sec 2 ((c))	Neutral – Monitor	Env. & Energy 02/12/19, 3:30
SB 5697		Cleveland		Neutral – Monitor	Env., Energy & Technology 2/13/19 8:00

Bill Number	Title	Sponsor	Description	Position	Committee/ Action
HB 1747	Concerning risk-based water standards	Doglio	The bill calls for the Department of Health in consultation with the SBCC to adopt rules for risk based water quality standards for the on-site treatment and reuse of nonpotable alternative water sources for nonpotable end uses	Neutral – Monitor	Local Gov 02/12/19
<u>HB 1797</u>	Accessory dwelling units	Gregerson	Requires local governments to allow ADUs and sets criteria for regulation. Requires the SBCC to adopt rules.	Neutral – Monitor	Local Government
SB 5812		Palumbo		Neutral – Monitor	Housing Stability & Affordability
HB 1862 SB 5223 SSB 5223	Net metering	Mead	This bill increases the net- metering availability obligation for utilities. DES Impact: The SBCC, in consultation with the department of commerce and local governments, shall conduct a study of the state building codes and adopt changes necessary to encourage greater use of renewable energy systems. (Sec.4)	Neutral – Monitor Neutral – Monitor	Environ & Energy S Ways & Means 2/05/19, 3:30
<del>SB 5235</del>	Concerning plumbing	Keiser	This bill does not impact the SBCC	Neutral – Monitor	
SB 5382	Concerns Tiny Home Accessory Dwelling	Zeiger	This act addresses tiny houses serving as accessory dwelling units. The act defines "tiny houses" as structures in accordance with the International Residential Code (IRC) Appendix Q. (Sec.1(1)) As written, the SBCC would have to adopt IRC Appendix Q	Neutral – Monitor	Housing Stability & Affordability 2/06/19, 1:30

Bill Number	Title	Sponsor	Description	Position	Committee/ Action
SB 5383	Concerns tiny house zoning	Zeiger	This act addresses the relationship between tiny houses and land subdivision as well as with Labor and Industries. The act defines "tiny houses" as structures in accordance with the International Residential Code (IRC) Appendix Q (Sec.4). The act requires the SBCC to adopt IRC Appendix Q (Sec5(1)(b)) which can be addressed during the normal course of SBCC business.	Neutral – Monitor	Housing Stability & Affordability 2/06/19, 1:30
SB 5384	Concerns tiny house communities	Zeiger	This act addresses the relationship between tiny houses and growth management. The act defines "tiny houses" as structures in accordance with the International Residential Code (IRC) Appendix Q. As written, the SBCC would have to adopt IRC Appendix Q	Neutral – Monitor	Local Government 2/05/19, 8:00
SB 5557	Concerning seismic hazard risk reduction	Liias	This bill addresses seismic hazard risk reduction. It calls for a member of the SBCC to serve on a task force. It also requires the Department of Commerce to work with the SBCC to determine criteria for the types and quality of construction that meet a functional recovery standard. The bill calls for the SBCC to adopt Appendix A of the International Existing Building Code	Neutral – Monitor	Local Government 2/07/19, 8:00
SB 5634	Concerning SBCC	Brown	Allowing code modifications only once every five years	Neutral – Monitor	Local Government 2/12/19, 8:00

SBCC\LEG 19\LegLog 020719.docx

## State Building Code Council Summary

Operating Revenue	Biennium 17/19 Projection*	Biennium 17/19 Planned	Variance from Plan
04/99/000110 P-Card Incentive Rebate	26	0	26
04/99/006000 Misc Recovery of Expenditures	10,682	0	10,682
Total Revenue	10,708	0	10,708

Operating Expenses	Biennium 17/19 Projection*	Biennium 17/19 Planned	Variance from Plan
A / Salaries and Wages	493,683	524,274	30,591
B / Employee Benefits	172,360	178,058	5,698
C / Professional Service Contracts	240,000	240,000	0
E / Goods and Services	226,637	243,799	17,162
G / Travel	56,088	72,000	15,912
JA,JB - Non Capitalized Equip	2,983	900	(2,083)
TE / Internal Allocations	194,662	197,079	2,417
Total Expenses	1,386,413	1,456,110	69,697

Net Income	Biennium 17/19 Projection*	Biennium 17/19 Planned	Variance from Plan
Net Income (Loss) Operating	(1,375,705)	(1,456,110)	80,405
Non-Operating Revenue/Transfers			
02/99/000001 State Building Code Fee	1,529,285	1,653,600	(124,315)
02/99/000004 Architect License Fee	20,734	10,700	10,034
Total Non-Operating Revenue/Transfers	1,550,019	1,664,300	(114,281)
TOTAL Net Income	174,314	208,190	(33,876)

Staffing	Biennium 17/19 Projection*	Biennium 17/19 Planned	Variance from Plan
Total FTEs	3.53	3.42	(0.11)

Biennium 19/21 Planned	Variance from planned 19/21 to planned 17/19
0	0
0	0
0	0

Biennium 19/21 Planned	Variance from planned 19/21 to planned 17/19
726,984	202,710
262,245	84,187
0	(240,000)
304,749	60,950
90,000	18,000
1,125	225
246,349	49,270
1,631,452	175,342

Biennium 19/21 Planned	Variance from planned 19/21 to planned 17/19
(1,631,452)	175,342
2,203,200	549,600
41,468	30,768
2,244,668	580,368
613,217	755,710
	Varianco from

Biennium 19/21 Planned	planned 19/21 to planned 17/19
5.00	1.58

Balance Sheet Summary	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Current Assets	Current Liabilities	Working Capital		Unrestricted Net Position	Total Net Position
Through Fiscal Month 18, December 2018	233,796	233,796	16,630	217,166	14.06	217,166	217,166

\* Biennium 17/19 Projection includes 18 months of actuals plus 6 months of remaining allotments.

